Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.7.1

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic submissions:

Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Pr	eparation In	structions	
Municipality Name:	DC33 Mopani		▼
CFO Name:			
Tel:	Mangena	S Fax: 083 336	6 4732
E-Mail:	015 812 4	301	
Budget for MTREF starting:	2015	▼ Budget Year: 2	2015/16
Does this municipality have Entities?	No 🔻	2	
If YES: Identify type of report:		▼	
		Name Votes & Sul	o-Votes
Printing Instructions		Important documen provide essential as	
Printing Instructions Showing / Hiding Columns		·	
		provide essential as	sistance
Showing / Hiding Columns		provide essential as	Click to view
Showing / Hiding Columns Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets		provide essential as MFMA Budget Circulars MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
vote 1- executive council/mayor	Vote 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council	1.1 - General Council
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	1,1 General Council 1,2 Office of the Executive Mayor 1,3 Office of the Speaker	1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor 1.3 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	1.4 Office of the Chief Whip 1.5 Disability Desk	1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip 1.5 - Disability Desk
Vote 7 - Health/Other Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	1.4 Office of the Chief Whip 1.5 Disability Desk 1.6 Gender Desk 1.7 Youth Desk 1.8 1.9 1.10	1.6 - Gender Desk 1.7 - Youth Desk
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	1.8 1.9	
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	Vote 2 Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage	2,2 Internal Audit 2,3 IDP	2.1 - Municipal Manager 2.2 - Internal Audit 2.3 - IDP
	2.4 2.5	
	2.6 2.7 2.8	
	2,8 2,9 2.10	
	Vote 3 Finance & Admin/Finance 3,1 Budget & Treasury 3,2	3.1 - Budget & Treasury
	3.3	
	3.4 3.5 3.6	
	3,7 3,8 3,9	
	3.10 Vote 4 Corporate Services/HR	_
	4,1 Human Resources 4,2	4.1 - Human Resources
	4.3 4.4	
	4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7	
	4,8 4,9	
	4.10 Vote 5 Finance & Admin/Other Admin 5.1 Communication & Marketing	51 - Communication & Madestina
	5,2 Engineering Services 5,3 Corporate Services	5.1 - Communication & Marketing 5.2 - Engineering Services 5.3 - Corporate Services
	5,4 Administration 5,5 Legal Services	5.4 - Administration 5.5 - Legal Services
	5,6 Project Management Unit 5,7 5,8	5.6 - Project Management Unit
	5,8 5,9 5.10	
	Vote 6 Planning & Development/Economic 6.1 Planning & Development	6.1 - Planning & Development 6.2 - LED
	6.2 LED 6.3 IDP 6.4 6.5	6.2 - LED 6,3 - IOP
	6,4 6,5 6,6	
	6,7 6,8	
	6.9 6.10 Vote 7 Health/Other	
	Vote 7 Health T.1 Health T.2 T.2	7.1 - Health
	7.3 7.4	
	7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9	
	7,7 7,8 7,9	
	7.10 Vote 8 Community Services/Other Community	_
	8,1 Community Services 8,2	8.1 - Community Services
	8,3 8,4 8,5	
	8,6 8,7	
	8,8 8,9 8.10	
	Vote 9 Public Services/Fire 9,1 Fire Services	9.1 - Fire Services
	9,2 9,3 9,4	
	9,4 9,5 9,6	
	9,7 9,8	
	9,9 9.10	
	Vote 10 Public Safety/Other 10,1 Disaster Management 10,2	10.1 - Disaster Management
	10,3 10,4	
	10.5 10.6 10.7	
	10,8	
	10.10 Vote 11 Poads Transport/Poads	
	11.1 Roads Transport 11.2 11.3 11.4	11.1 - Roads Transport
	11,3 11,4 11,5	
	11,5 11,6 11,7 11,8	
	11.9	
	11.10 Vote 12 Water/Water Distribution 12,1 Water Distribution	12.1 - Water Distribution
	12,2 12,3	ACT TOOL Edinocacti
	12,4 12.5	
	12.6 12.7 12.8	
	12.9 12.10	
	Vote 13 Electricity/ElectricityDistribution 13,1 Electricity	13.1 - Electricity
	13,2 13,3 13,4	
	13,5 13,6	
	13,7 13,8	
	13.9 13.10 Vote 14 Corporate Services/Information Technology	
	14.1 Information Technology 14.2	14.1 - Information Technology
	14,3 14.4	
	14,5 14,6 14,7	
	14,7 14,8 14,9	
	Vote 15	1E2 Sausana
	15.1 Waste Water Management/Sewerage 15.2 Sewerage 15.3	15.2 - Sewerage 15.1 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage
	15,4 15,5	
	15,6 15,7	
	15,8 15,9 15.10	

DC33 Mopani - Contact Information A. GENERAL INFORMATION Municipality DC33 Mopani Grade 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act. LIM LIMPOPO Province Web Address wwww.mopani.gov.za e-mail Address B. CONTACT INFORMATION Postal address: P.O. Box Private Bag x 9687 Giyani City / Town Postal Code 0826 Street address Building **Government Buildings** Street No. & Name Main Road City / Town Giyani Postal Code 0826 **General Contacts** 015 811 6300 Telephone number Fax number 015 812 4570 C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP Speaker: Secretary/PA to the Speaker: Cllr Sedibeng WD Name Name Ngobeni VS 015 811 6300 Telephone number 015 811 6300 Telephone number 073 821 3538 073 336 0966 Cell number Cell number 015 812 4301 015 812 4301 Fax number Fax number E-mail address twalap@mopani.gov.za E-mail address ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za Mayor/Executive Mayor: Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Cllr Rakgoale CN Name MushwanaJ Telephone number 015 811 6300 Telephone number 015 811 6300 083 444 1789 072 954 6444 Cell number Cell number Fax number 015 812 4301 Fax number 015 811 6300 E-mail address rakgoalen@mopani.gov.za E-mail address mushwanaj@mopani.gov.za Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Name Telephone number Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Name Ngoepe NA Name Mathebula Basa Telephone number Telephone number 015 811 6399 015 811 6320 Cell number 829 669 230 Cell number 072 773 0625 015 812 4301 015 812 4302 Fax number Fax number nare@mopani.gov.za E-mail address E-mail address basa@mopani.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
Name	Mangena S	Name
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number
Cell number	083 336 4732	Cell number
Fax number	015 812 4301	Fax number
E-mail address	mangenas@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address
Official responsible for	submitting financial information	
Name	Pootona MR	
Telephone number	015 811 6300	

072 510 3452

086 645 0204

Cell number Fax number DC33 Mopani - Table A1 Budget Summary

DC33 Mopani - Table A1 Budget Summary								_		
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance										
Property rates	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	153 662	165 015	137 643	310 694	198 862	198 862	_	131 969	129 850	137 096
Investment revenue	1 065	676	2 859	1 050	3 350	3 350	_	2 850	1 600	1 650
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	505 056 7 508	489 709 26 836	534 830 5 724	602 416 24 614	426 487 40 952	426 487 40 952	_	635 448 84 111	692 320 85 550	753 762 90 630
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	667 292	682 236	681 056	938 775	669 650	669 650		854 377	909 320	983 139
contributions)										
Employee costs	210 734	222 441	207 053	348 598	263 567	263 567	-	369 599	391 670	412 253
Remuneration of councillors	7 570	8 217	8 380	10 398	15 134	15 134	-	12 038	12 779	13 526
Depreciation & asset impairment	107 024	137 763	163 687	137 369	168 752	168 752	-	173 253	181 958	191 077
Finance charges	357	503	608	650	650	650	-			
Materials and bulk purchases	171 905	125 131	372 659	246 649	216 988	216 988	-	279 302	345 750	365 172
Transfers and grants	2 250	4 053	3 745	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Other expenditure	325 142	260 502	420 156	150 613	137 055	137 055	-	176 086	197 192	218 557
Total Expenditure	824 980	758 610	1 176 289	894 276	802 147	802 147	-	1 010 278	1 129 349	1 200 585
Surplus/(Deficit)	(157 688)	(76 374)	(495 233)	44 499	(132 496)	(132 496)	-	(155 901)	(220 029)	(217 447)
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	164 004	259 354	462 976	609 721	184 480	184 480	-	497 321	473 195	503 803
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	6 316	182 980	(32 257)	654 220	51 984	51 984	-	341 419	253 166	286 356
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 316	182 980	(32 257)	654 220	51 984	51 984	_	341 419	253 166	286 356
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	161 071	337 452	349 738	674 966	220 697	220 697	_	528 256	612 336	28 061
Transfers recognised - capital	136 693	244 264	268 181	597 086	194 018	194 018	_	512 346	592 200	8 350
Public contributions & donations	19 399	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	4 979	93 188	81 557	77 880	26 679	26 679	_	15 910	20 136	19 711
Total sources of capital funds	161 071	337 452	349 738	674 966	220 697	220 697	-	528 256	612 336	28 061
Financial position										
Total current assets	534 068	1 075 554	683 604	502 066	626 366	626 366	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	1 857 915	2 097 850	4 718 443	2 394 214	4 549 691	4 549 691	_	-	_	-
Total current liabilities	555 369	748 419	942 443	206 546	229 877	229 877	_	4 366	4 585	-
Total non current liabilities	18 573	59 318	34 865	-	34 865	34 865	_	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	1 818 041	2 371 266	4 424 738	2 689 735	4 911 314	4 911 314	-	2 835 407	2 977 263	-
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	173 193	188 372	223 810	674 217	85 456	85 456	-	494 639	446 988	501 658
Net cash from (used) investing	(66 182)	(189 166)	(133 479)	(674 966)	(219 147)	(219 147)	-	(471 766)	(620 236)	(28 011)
Net cash from (used) financing	(989)	(9 223)	(416)	(740)	(50.505)	(50.505)	-	400,000	(07.040)	400 200
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	106 022	(6 788)	83 126	(749)	(50 565)	(50 565)	-	106 000	(67 248)	406 399
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available	9 179	(6 788)	83 126	33 308	33 308	33 308	_	_	_	
Application of cash and investments	532 356	664 838	849 354	(62 416)	10 950	10 950	_	_	_	_
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(523 177)	(671 626)	(766 227)	95 724	22 358	22 358	_	_	_	_
, , ,	(323 177)	(071 020)	(100 221)	33 724	22 330	22 330				
Asset register summany (M/D)()	1 853 526	2 097 660	150 225	2 394 214	4 549 691	4 549 691	2 523 748	2 523 748	2 649 935	
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 853 526	137 763	163 687	137 369	168 752	168 752	2 523 746 173 253	173 253		- 191 077
Depreciation & asset impairment Renewal of Existing Assets	107 024	140 520	78 273	358 199	42 995	42 995	42 995	313 577	181 958 187 350	1 450
Renewal of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance	- 75 123	85 226	120 164	103 068	131 993	131 993	42 995 86 111	86 111	135 999	144 933
·	10 120	00 220	120 104	100 000	101 993	101 330	00 111	00 111	100 333	177 300
Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue cost of free services provided	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_
Households below minimum service level					_					
Water:	2	2	2	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
Sanitation/sewerage:	60	60	60	98	98	98	98	98	98	98
Energy:	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
								<u> </u>		

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		677 633	762 647	1 006 389	1 218 057	635 724	635 724	1 219 929	1 231 506	1 086 961
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Budget and treasury office		677 633	762 647	1 006 389	1 218 057	635 724	635 724	1 219 929	1 231 506	1 086 961
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Planning and development		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Road transport		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Trading services		153 662	178 943	137 643	330 439	218 406	218 406	131 769	129 638	377 382
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water		136 210	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175	185 175	107 567	104 324	110 148
Waste water management		17 452	21 406	23 030	31 231	33 232	33 232	24 201	25 314	267 234
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard	2	831 296	941 590	1 144 032	1 548 496	854 131	854 131	1 351 698	1 361 144	1 464 342
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		174 586	124 433	122 306	202 109	145 883	145 883	154 832	160 636	166 564
Executive and council		35 764	40 411	36 781	48 771	45 091	45 091	45 522	49 543	50 721
Budget and treasury office		28 735	20 773	23 401	65 695	28 308	28 308	35 495	35 731	36 545
Corporate services		110 086	63 249	62 124	87 643	72 484	72 484	73 816	75 363	79 298
Community and public safety		44 514	47 317	46 662	103 718	69 161	69 161	117 506	130 499	137 692
Community and social services		7 391	5 808	5 249	13 022	7 011	7 011	8 082	8 884	9 390
Sport and recreation		-	_	-	- 10 022		-	_	_	_
Public safety		34 756	38 801	38 235	64 159	55 754	55 754	81 925	89 032	93 899
Housing		-	_	-	-	_	-		_	_
Health		2 366	2 708	3 179	26 537	6 397	6 397	27 499	32 583	34 403
Economic and environmental services		22 065	16 920	26 477	23 510	13 129	13 129	21 832	23 876	23 496
Planning and development		9 065	7 765	23 152	14 310	9 470	9 470	12 696	14 250	13 363
Road transport		13 000	9 155	3 325	9 200	3 660	3 660	9 136	9 626	10 133
Environmental protection		13 000	3 100	3 323	3 200	3 000	3 000	3 130	3 020	10 155
· ·		583 815	569 941	980 844	564 939	573 973	573 973	716 108	814 337	872 833
Trading services Electricity		677	659	739	1 763	1 099	1 099	1 404	1 490	1 577
Water		419 512	546 742	956 683	541 201	553 725	553 725	668 642	546 940	579 955
Waste water management		163 626	22 540	23 421	21 975	19 149	19 149	46 062	265 907	291 301
· ·		103 020	22 340	23 42 1	21975	19 149	19 149	40 002	203 907	291 301
Waste management	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other Total Expenditure - Standard	3	824 980	758 610	1 176 289	894 276	802 147	802 147	1 010 278	1 129 349	1 200 585
·	3									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		6 316	182 980	(32 257)	654 220	51 984	51 984	341 419	231 795	263 757

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financia	l Pe	rformance (rev	enue and exp	enditure by	standard classif	ication)		T		
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rrent Year 2014/1	5		Framework	cpenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard		677 633	762 647	1 006 389	1 218 057	635 724	635 724	1 219 929	1 231 506	1 086 961
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council		- 011 033	702 047	1 000 309	1 210 037	- 033 724	- 033 /24	1 219 929	1 231 306	1 000 901
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		677 633	762 647	1 006 389	1 218 057	635 724	635 724	1 219 929	1 231 506	1 086 961
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources Information Technology		_	-	_	_	_		_	_	
Property Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		_	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc		_		_	_	_		_	_	_
Community halls and Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social Sport and recreation		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Public safety			- 1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Economic and environmental services		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building		-	-	_		_	_	-	_	
Licensing & Regulation		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Road transport		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Other Environmental protection			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Pollution Control		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		153 662	178 943	137 643	330 439	218 406	218 406	131 769	129 638	377 382
Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Distribution Electricity Generation		_	_			_	_	_	_	
Water		136 210	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175	185 175	107 567	104 324	110 148
Water Distribution		136 210	157 537	114 613	298 208	185 175	185 175	107 567	104 324	110 148
Water Storage				-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		17 452	21 406	23 030	31 231	33 232	33 232	24 201	25 314	267 234
Sewerage		17 452	21 406	23 030	31 231	33 232	33 232	24 201	25 314	267 234
Storm Water Management Public Toilets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other		-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs Tourism		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		_		_	_	_	_	-	-	
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard	2	831 296	941 590	1 144 032	1 548 496	854 131	854 131	1 351 698	1 361 144	1 464 342
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		174 586	124 433	122 306	202 109	145 883	145 883	154 832	160 636	166 564
Executive and council		35 764	40 411	36 781	48 771	45 091	45 091	45 522	49 543	50 721
Mayor and Council		35 764	27 270	26 376	33 456	33 186	33 186	31 138	32 702	34 574
Municipal Manager		-	13 141	10 405	15 315	11 904	11 904	14 384	16 841	16 147
Budget and treasury office		28 735	20 773	23 401	65 695	28 308	28 308 72 484	35 495 73 816	35 731 75 363	36 545
Corporate services Human Resources		110 086	63 249 8 055	62 124 6 932	87 643 11 777	72 484 8 954	72 484 8 954	73 816 11 422	75 363 12 133	79 298 12 828
Information Technology		_	2 805	8 837	19 025	11 132	11 132	15 383	14 128	14 594
Property Services		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Admin		110 086	52 388	46 355	56 841	52 398	52 398	47 011	49 102	51 876
Community and public safety		44 514	47 317	46 662	103 718	69 161	69 161	117 506	130 499	137 692
Community and social services		7 391	5 808	5 249	13 022	7 011	7 011	8 082	8 884	9 390
Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Community rians and Facilities	1									

								•		
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		7 391	5 808	5 249	13 022	7 011	7 011	8 082	8 884	9 390
Other Social		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		34 756	38 801	38 235	64 159	55 754	55 754	81 925	89 032	93 899
Police		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		22 567	23 075	24 938	39 953	37 495	37 495	56 175	58 756	61 937
Civil Defence		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Street Lighting		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		12 189	15 727	13 297	24 206	18 259	18 259	25 750	30 276	31 962
Housing	İ	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2 366	2 708	3 179	26 537	6 397	6 397	27 499	32 583	34 403
Clinics		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Ambulance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		2 366	2 708	3 179	26 537	6 397	6 397	27 499	32 583	34 403
Economic and environmental services	-	22 065	16 920	26 477	23 510	13 129	13 129	21 832	23 876	23 496
Planning and development	-	9 065	7 765	23 152	14 310	9 470	9 470	12 696	14 250	13 363
Economic Development/Planning		9 065	7 765	23 152	14 310	9 470	9 470	12 696	14 250	13 363
		9 003	7 705	23 132	14 310	5410	5470	12 090	14 230	13 303
Town Planning/Building			-	_	_		_	_	_	
Licensing & Regulation		13 000	9 155	3 325	9 200	3 660	3 660	9 136	9 626	10 133
Road transport				3 325				9 136		
Roads		13 000	9 155		9 200	3 660	3 660		9 626	10 133
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		583 815	569 941	980 844	564 939	573 973	573 973	716 108	814 337	872 833
Electricity		677	659	739	1 763	1 099	1 099	1 404	1 490	1 577
Electricity Distribution		677	659	739	1 763	1 099	1 099	1 404	1 490	1 577
Electricity Generation		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	İ	419 512	546 742	956 683	541 201	553 725	553 725	668 642	546 940	579 955
Water Distribution		419 512	546 742	956 683	541 201	553 725	553 725	668 642	546 940	579 955
Water Storage		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Waste water management		163 626	22 540	23 421	21 975	19 149	19 149	46 062	265 907	291 301
Sewerage		163 626	22 540	23 421	21 975	19 149	19 149	46 062	265 907	291 301
Storm Water Management		-	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Toilets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Air Transport		_		_	-		_	_		_
Abattoirs		_	_	_					_	_
		-			_		_	-	_	_
Tourism		-					-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 4400 010	4 000
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	824 980	758 610	1 176 289	894 276	802 147	802 147	1 010 278	1 129 349	1 200 585
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		6 316	182 980	(32 257)	654 220	51 984	51 984	341 419	231 795	263 757

A All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-21 370 741	-22 599 060
check opexp balance	-	-	-0	-	-	-	-	-	-

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote	1									
vote 1- executive council/mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		677 633	762 647	1 006 389	1 218 057	635 724	635 724	1 219 929	1 231 506	1 086 961
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 7 - Health/Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		136 210	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175	185 175	107 567	104 324	110 148
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage		17 452	21 406	23 030	31 231	33 232	33 232	24 201	25 314	267 234
Total Revenue by Vote	2	831 296	941 590	1 144 032	1 548 496	854 131	854 131	1 351 698	1 361 144	1 464 342
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
vote 1- executive council/mayor		35 764	27 270	26 376	33 456	33 186	33 186	31 138	32 702	34 574
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	12 601	10 405	15 315	9 178	9 178	14 384	16 841	16 147
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		28 735	20 773	23 401	65 695	28 308	28 308	35 495	35 731	36 545
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	4 542	6 932	11 777	8 954	8 954	11 422	12 133	12 828
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		110 086	52 389	46 355	56 841	55 123	55 123	47 011	49 102	51 876
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		9 065	11 818	23 152	14 310	9 470	9 470	12 696	14 250	13 363
Vote 7 - Health/Other		2 366	2 708	3 179	26 537	6 397	6 397	27 499	32 583	34 403
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		7 391	5 808	5 249	13 022	7 011	7 011	8 082	8 884	9 390
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		22 567	23 075	24 938	39 953	37 495	37 495	56 175	58 756	61 937
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		12 189	15 727	13 297	24 206	18 259	18 259	25 750	30 276	31 962
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		13 000	9 155	3 325	9 200	3 660	3 660	9 136	9 626	10 133
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		419 512	546 742	956 683	541 201	553 725	553 725	668 642	546 940	579 955
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		677	659	739	1 763	1 099	1 099	1 404	1 490	1 577
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	2 805	8 837	19 025	11 132	11 132	15 383	14 128	14 594
Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage		163 626	22 540	23 421	21 975	19 150	19 150	46 062	265 907	291 301
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	824 980	758 610	1 176 289	894 276	802 147	802 147	1 010 278	1 129 349	1 200 585
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	6 316	182 980	(32 257)	654 220	51 984	51 984	341 419	231 795	263 757

References

1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Authors	Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		nt Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term	n Revenue & Expendi	ture Framework
Comman C	P thousand		Audited		Audited Outcome	Original Budget			Rudget Vear 2015/16		Budget Year +2
The Community of Community The Community of Community Communit		1	Outcome	Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	Budget fear 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
13 - Common Course 1	·	1									
12 - Other of the Control Nager 13 - Other of the Good Nager 14											-
14. Otto 26 Co-07 (We) 1.0 Country (See) 1.0	1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
10 - Control March 1 - Transition (Control March) 1 - Transit											-
16 - Community ServiceOther Community 16 - Community ServiceOther Community ServiceOthe											_
Valid 2 - Finance & Admini Finance 2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -									-		-
Value 1 - Florence & Administration Value 2 - Executive & Connectifuncion Municipal Municipal 2.3 - (1)	1./ - Youth Desk										
Vote 3 - Finance & AdminiStrators Property Proper				-	-		-		-	-	-
2.1 - More and Manager 2.2 - 100 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3-10P Vote 3France & AdminVituose 3.1- Euglight Vironary Vote 4 Copyrate ServicesHR 4.1- Human Recourges Vote 4 France & AdminVituose 3.5- Coverne ServicesHR 4.1- Human Recourges Vote 4 France & AdminVituose 3.5- Coverne ServicesHR 4.1- Human Recourges Vote 4 France & AdminVituose 3.5- Coverne ServicesHR 4.1- Human Recourges Vote 4 France & AdminVituose Vote 3 France & AdminVituose Vote											
Vote 3 - Finance & Administrance PT 823 VSSAV 1586 38 158 307 1587 74 1587 74 1789 75 17											_
Vote 3 - Finance A Administranace 97 (33) 742 kf 1 (06) 396 1 (21) 607 635 724 139 599 1 (21) 590 1 (28) 591 1 (28) 595 1 (28)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vice 3 - Finance & Administrance 977 633 782 647 1006 399 121 607 635 724 635 724 121 929 121 505 1006 505 1006 505 1006 505 121 607 1006 505 121 607 1006 505 121 607 121											-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administrance G77 633 702 647 1006 389 1218 067 633 724 633 724 1219 929 1231 306 1086 561 1085 361 1218 067 1085 361 1218 067 1085 361 1218 067 1219 209 1231 306 1086 561 1085 361 1218 067 1085 361 1218 067 1219 209 1231 306 1086 561 1085 361											_
Vote 3 - Finance & Adminifinance 677 633 712 647 1006 395 1218 697 635 724 635 724 1219 929 1218 505 1086 891 1218 697 635 724 635 724 1219 929 1221 505 1086 891 1218 697 12			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Adminiferance 677 633 762 647 1006 389 1218 607 635 724 1219 929 1221 500 1068 981 128 607 635 724 1219 929 1221 500 1068 981 128 607 635 724 1219 929 1221 500 1068 981 128 607 635 724 1219 929 1221 500 1068 981 128 607 635 724 1219 929 1221 500 1068 981 128 607 12			-								_
3.1 - Busing & Treasury 677 653 782 647 1006 389 1218 057 638 724 638 724 1219 059 1231 1506 1008 1501			_								_
Vote 4 - Corporate Services SR											
Vote 4 - Community Services Other Community	3.1 - Budget & Treasury										
Vote 4- Carporate ServicesHR											_
Vote 4 - Corporate ServicesMR											-
Vote 4 - Corporate ServicesMR											-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR - - - - - - - - -											
Vote 3 - Finance & Adminitother Admin			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & AdminOther Admin											
4.1 - Human Resources	Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HP										
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin											
Vote 5- Finance & AdminOther Admin			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & AdminOther Admin											_
Vote 5 - Finance 8 Admin/Other Admin											_
Vote 5- Finance & AdminOther Admin											-
Vote 5 - Finance & AdminOther Admin									_		_
Vote 5 - Finance 8 AdminOther Admin									-		-
5.1 - Community Services Other Community 8.1 - Community Services Other Commun			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Egriphering Services 5.3 - Corporate Services 5.4 - Administration 5.5 - Legal Services 5.5 - Project Management Unit											
5.3 - Community Services 5.6 - Administration			_		_	_	_	_	_		_
5.5 - Lagal Services 5.6 - Project Management Unit	5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Section Sect											-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic -											
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic -	-										
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic -											
6.1 - Planning & Development 6.2 - LED 6.3 - IDP											
6.2 - LED 6.3 - IDP Vote 7 - Health/Other 7.1 - Health Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community 8.1 - Community Services				-	-		-	-	-	-	-
6,3 - IDP											
Vote 7 - Health/Other 7.1 - Health Vote 8 - Community Services											
Vote 7 - Health/Other			-		-	-				-	
Vote 7 - Health/Other 7.1 - Health											-
Vote 7 - Health/Other -											_
Vote 7 - Health/Other -											
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community 8.1 - Community Services											
7.1 - Health	Vote 7 - Health/Other										
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community											
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community											
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community											
Vote 8 - Community Services / Other Community											
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community											
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community											
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community - <th></th> <td></td>											
8.1 - Community Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	o.1 - Community Services										

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Fram		ture Framework
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		- Outcome	- Outcome	-	-	- Budget	-	-	2010/17	2017/10
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services					-	-				_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-	_	-		-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	- -	_		-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	Ξ.	_
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport				-	-	-				_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-	-		-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	-	-	_			-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 Materialist		136 210	157 537	- 114 613	- 299 208	- 185 175	- 185 175	107 567	- 104 324	110 148
							103 173			
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution 12.1 - Water Distribution		136 210	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175	185 175	107 567	104 324	110 148
		136 210 -	157 537 -	114 613 -	299 208 -	185 175 -	-	107 567 -	104 324 -	110 148 -
		136 210	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175	185 175 - - -		104 324	110 148
		136 210 - - - -	157 537 - - - -	114 613 - - - -	299 208 - - - -	185 175 - - - -	-	107 567 - - - - -	104 324 - - - -	110 148 - - - -
		136 210 - - -	157 537 - - -	114 613 - - -	299 208 - - -	185 175 - - -	-	107 567 - - -	104 324 - - - -	110 148 - - -
		136 210 - - - - -	157 537 - - - - - - -	114 613 - - - - - - -	299 208 - - - - -	185 175 - - - - -	- - - - -	107 567 - - - - - -	104 324 - - - - - - -	110 148 - - - - -
		136 210 - - - - - - -	157 537 - - - - -	114 613 - - - - - -	299 208 - - - - - -	185 175 - - - - - - -	- - - -	107 567 - - - - - -	104 324 - - - - - -	110 148 - - - - -
12.1 - Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		136 210 - - - - - - - -	157 537	114 613 - - - - - - - -	299 208 - - - - - - - -	185 175 - - - - - - - -	1	107 567 - - - - - - - -	104 324 - - - - - - - - -	110 148 - - - - - - - -
12.1 - Water Distribution		136 210 - - - - - - - -	157 537 - - - - - - - -	114 613 - - - - - - - -	299 208 - - - - - - - -	185 175 - - - - - - - -	-	107 567 - - - - - - - -	104 324 - - - - - - - - -	110 148 - - - - - - - -
12.1 - Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		136 210 - - - - - - - - - - - -	157 537	114 613 - - - - - - - - - - -	299 208 - - - - - - - - - -	185 175 - - - - - - - - -		107 567 - - - - - - - - - - -	104 324 - - - - - - - - - - -	110 148 - - - - - - - - - -
12.1 - Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		136 210 - - - - - - - - - - -	157 537	114 613 - - - - - - - - -	299 208 - - - - - - - -	185 175 - - - - - - - - - -	-	107 567 - - - - - - - - - -	104 324 - - - - - - - - - -	110 148
12.1 - Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		136 210 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	157 537	114 613 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	299 208 - - - - - - - - - - -	185 175 - - - - - - - - - - -		107 567	104 324 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	110 148
12.1 - Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		136 210 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	157 537	114 613 - - - - - - - - - - - -	299 208 - - - - - - - - - - -	185 175 - - - - - - - - - - - -		107 567 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	104 324 	110 148 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
12.1 - Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		136 210 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	157 537	114 613 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	299 208	185 175 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	107 567	104 324	110 148
12.1 - Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution	ogy	136 210 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	157 537	114 613 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	299 208	185 175 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		107 567	104 324	110 148
12.1 - Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution 13.1 - Electricity	ogy	136 210 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		107 567	104 324	110 148
12.1 - Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution 13.1 - Electricity Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technol	ogy	136 210 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	157 537	114 613 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	299 208	185 175 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		107 567	104 324	110 148
12.1 - Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution 13.1 - Electricity Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technol	ogy	136 210 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		107 567	104 324	110 148
12.1 - Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution 13.1 - Electricity Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technol	ogy	136 210 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		107 567	104 324	110 148
12.1 - Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution 13.1 - Electricity Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technol	ogy	136 210 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		107 567	104 324	110 148
12.1 - Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution 13.1 - Electricity Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technol	ogy	136 210 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		107 567	104 324	110 148
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution 13.1 - Electricity Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technol 14.1 - Information Technology	ogy	136 210	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175		107 567	104 324	110 148
12.1 - Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution 13.1 - Electricity Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technol	ogy	136 210 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175		107 567	104 324	110 148
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution 13.1 - Electricity Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technol 14.1 - Information Technology	ogy	136 210	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175		107 567	104 324	110 148
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution 13.1 - Electricity Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technol 14.1 - Information Technology Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage 15.2 - Sewerage	ogy	136 210	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175		107 567	104 324	110 148
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution 13.1 - Electricity Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technol 14.1 - Information Technology Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage 15.2 - Sewerage	ogy	136 210	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175		107 567	104 324	110 148
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution 13.1 - Electricity Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technol 14.1 - Information Technology Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage 15.2 - Sewerage	ogy	136 210	157 537	114 613	299 208	185 175		107 567	104 324	110 148

					manner par veter jr t						
Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
			-	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	831 296	941 590	1 144 032	1 548 496	854 131	854 131	1 351 698	1 361 144	1 464 342	

	dget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2
Outcome Outcome Adulted Outcome Budget Forecast Budget Forecast	2016/17	Duuyet Teal 12
		2017/18
Expenditure by Vote 1		
vote 1- executive council/mayor 35 764 27 270 26 376 33 456 33 186 33 186 31 138 1.1 - General Council 35 764 16 232 14 472 15 647 23 576 23 576 17 682	32 702 18 756	34 574 19 838
1.1 - General Countril 133 764 16 232 14 472 13 647 23 376 23 376 17 662 1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor - 6 610 6 930 9 316 4 743 4 743 6 147	6 529	6 909
1.3 - Office of the Speaker – 2541 2 870 4 371 2 577 2 577 3 451	3 546	3 750
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip – 380 366 1429 499 499 1 1004	846	896
1.5 - Disability Desk – 529 574 680 648 648 714	759	798
1.6 - Gender Desk - 600 722 1016 423 423 1096	1 158	1 216
1.7 - Youth Desk – 378 443 996 720 720 1 044	1 108	1 168
	_	_
	_	_
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager - 12 601 10 405 15 315 9 178 9 178 14 384	16 841	16 147
2.1 - Municipal Manager - 4 539 4 435 8 703 4 551 4 551 7 599	8 064	8 532
2.2 - Internal Audit – 6 474 5 970 6 612 4 627 4 627 6 784	8 777	7 615
2.3 - IDP - 1588	-	-
	-	-
	_	-
	_	_
	_	_
	-	-
	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance 28 735 20 773 23 401 65 695 28 308 28 308 35 495	35 731	36 545
3.1 - Budget & Treasury 28 735 20 773 23 401 65 695 28 308 28 308 35 495	35 731	36 545
	-	-
	_	_
	_	_
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	_	_
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR - 4 542 6 932 11 777 8 954 8 954 11 422 4.1 - Human Resources - 4 542 6 932 11 777 8 954 8 954 11 422	12 133 12 133	12 828 12 828
4.1 - Human Resources	12 133	12 020
	_	_
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	_	_
	_	_
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin 110 086 52 389 46 355 56 841 55 123 55 123 47 011	49 102	51 876
5.1 - Communication & Marketing - 3 204 3 410 6 098 4 436 4 436 5 482	5 179	5 479
5.2 - Engineering Services 110 086 9 398 6 755 13 898 7 132 7 132 6 102	6 309	6 630
5.3 - Corporate Services – 266 237 2.795 1.026 1.026 2.682	2 855	3 021
5.4 - Administration - 25 275 15 957 17 952 18 134 18 134 20 601	21 874	23 120
5.5 - Legal Services - 13 179 18 504 5 708 21 670 21 670 5 727 5.6 - Project Management Unit - 1 067 1 494 10 390 2 725 2 725 6 417	6 075 6 810	6 419 7 207
33- Friget watagement offit	-	7 207
	_	_
	-	_
	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic 9 065 11 818 23 152 14 310 9 470 9 470 12 696	14 250	13 363
6.1 - Planning & Development 7 211 4 382 19 703 5 296 5 083 5 083 5 773	5 794	6 120
6.2 - LED 1855 3 383 2 158 6 698 2 838 2 838 4 582 6,3 - IDP 4 053 1 291 2 316 1 548 1 548 2 341	5 973 2 483	4 616 2 627
- 4000 1291 2010 1340 2341	2 403	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	_	-
	_	_
Vote 7 - Health/Other 2 366 2 708 3 179 26 537 6 397 6 397 27 499	32 583	34 403
7.1 - Health 2366 2708 3179 26 537 6 397 6 397 27 499	32 583	34 403
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	_	
	_	_
	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community 7 391 5 808 5 249 13 022 7 011 7 011 8 082	8 884	9 390
8.1 - Community Services 7391 5808 5249 13 022 7011 7011 8 082	8 884	9 390
	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		nt Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Tern	n Revenue & Expendit	ture Framework
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 0. Bublic Semicon/Fire		- 22 567	- 22.075	- 24.020	- 20.052	- 27.405	27.405	- 50 475	- 50.750	- 64 027
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire 9.1 - Fire Services		22 567 22 567	23 075 23 075	24 938 24 938	39 953 39 953	37 495 37 495	37 495 37 495	56 175 56 175	58 756 58 756	61 937 61 937
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-		-		_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_		-	_	_		_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		12 189	15 727	13 297	24 206	18 259	18 259	25 750	30 276	31 962
10.1 - Disaster Management		12 189	15 727	13 297	24 206	18 259	18 259	25 750	30 276	31 962
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-		_	-		-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-		_		_	-	
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		13 000	9 155	3 325	9 200	3 660	3 660	9 136	9 626	10 133
11.1 - Roads Transport		13 000	9 155	3 325	9 200	3 660	3 660	9 136	9 626	10 133
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_		_	_		-	_		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-		-		_	-	_
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		419 512	546 742	956 683	541 201	553 725	553 725	668 642	546 940	579 955
12.1 - Water Distribution		419 512	546 742	956 683	541 201	553 725	553 725	668 642	546 940	579 955
		-		-		_		_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	Ξ.	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		677	659	739	1 763	1 099	1 099	1 404	1 490	1 577
13.1 - Electricity		677	659	739	1 763	1 099	1 099	1 404	1 490	1 577
		-	_	-		_	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	-	-	-		-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_				-		-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technol	ogy	-	2 805	8 837	19 025	11 132	11 132	15 383	14 128	14 594
14.1 - Information Technology		-	2 805	8 837 -	19 025 -	11 132	11 132	15 383	14 128	14 594 –
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage		163 626	22 540 _	23 421	21 975	19 150	19 150	46 062 —	265 907	291 301
15.2 - Sewerage 15.1 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		163 626	22 540	23 421	21 975	- 19 150	- 19 150	46 062	265 907	291 301
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-					-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Curre	nt Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Frame				
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		
		1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	824 980	758 610	1 176 289	894 276	802 147	802 147	1 010 278	1 129 349	1 200 585		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	6 316	182 980	(32 257)	654 220	51 984	51 984	341 419	231 795	263 757		
References 1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard str 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote			rd Classification'	and 'Revenue and E	xpenditure')							

DC33 Mopani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15		2015/16 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	136 210	143 609	114 613	283 531	169 507	169 507	_	107 567	104 324	110 148
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	17 452	21 406	23 030	26 963	28 964	28 964	_	24 201	25 314	26 723
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-						_		_	
Service charges - other	_	_	_	<u>_</u>	200	392	392	_	200	212	225
Rental of facilities and equipment		_	_	_	_	-	33 <u>2</u>	_		212	
		1 065	676	2 859	1 050		3 350	_	2 850	1 600	
Interest earned - external investments						3 350					1 650
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 679	13 928	2 682	19 944	19 944	19 944	-	23 557	21 371	22 599
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		505 056	489 709	534 830	602 416	426 487	426 487	-	635 448	692 320	753 762
Other revenue	2	5 829	12 908	3 042	4 670	21 007	21 007	-	60 554	64 179	68 032
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		667 292	682 236	681 056	938 775	669 650	669 650	-	854 377	909 320	983 139
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	210 734	222 441	207 053	348 598	263 567	263 567	_	369 599	391 670	412 253
Remuneration of councillors	_	7 570	8 217	8 380	10 398	15 134	15 134	_	12 038		
Debt impairment	3	37 165	41 522	21 799	19 856	15 756	15 756	_	12 400		25 573
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	107 024	137 763	163 687	137 369	168 752	168 752	_	173 253		191 077
Finance charges		357	503	608	650	650	650	_	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	96 782	39 906	252 495	143 581	85 066	85 066	-	193 191	209 751	220 239
Other materials	8	75 122	85 226	120 164	103 068	131 923	131 923	-	86 111	135 999	144 933
Contracted services		29 484	23 555	29 658	11 766	11 766	11 766	-	12 177	13 179	13 917
Transfers and grants		2 250	4 053	3 745	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Other expenditure	4, 5	258 467	184 805	368 410	118 991	109 534	109 534	-	151 510	170 894	179 067
Loss on disposal of PPE		26	10 620	290	-	-	-	_		-	-
Total Expenditure		824 980	758 610	1 176 289	894 276	802 147	802 147	-	1 010 278	1 129 349	1 200 585
Surplus/(Deficit)		(157 688)	(76 374)	(495 233)	44 499	(132 496)	(132 496)	-	(155 901	(220 029)	(217 447
Transfers recognised - capital		164 004	259 354	462 976	609 721	184 480	184 480	-	497 321	, , ,	503 803
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		6 316	182 980	(32 257)	654 220	51 984	51 984	-	341 419	253 166	286 356
Taxation		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		6 316	182 980	(32 257)	654 220	51 984	51 984	_	341 419	253 166	286 356
Attributable to minorities		-	_		-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		6 316	182 980	(32 257)	654 220	51 984	51 984	_	341 419	253 166	286 356
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	_	_				_	_	_	_	_
. , , ,	- '	6 316	182 980	(32 257)	654 220	51 984	51 984		341 419	253 166	

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method

DC33 Monani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated											
vote 1- executive council/mayor	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		_	12 543	_	250	_	_	_	250	50	_
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		_	69 364	9	40 220	2 220	2 220	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		4 561	730	1 591	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	694	-	1 600	30	30	-	2 800	10 450	10 350
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 250	1 450
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		43 051	178 700	268 181	374 249	92 947	92 947	-	90 654	476 200	8 350
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	700	-	2 700	1 000	1 600	_	2 550	4 075	1 400
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	769 65 564	_	2 700	1 600 22 193	1 600 22 193	_	3 550 8 777	1 875 51 000	1 400
Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage	١,										24 504
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	47 613	328 365	269 781	419 019	118 990	118 990	-	107 641	540 836	21 561
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
vote 1- executive council/mayor		19 465	-	73 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		102	-	732	1 800	2 801	2 801	-	950	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		93 681	-	-	-	-	-	_	53 268	6 500	6 500
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		93 00 1	_	_		-	_	_	33 200	0 300	- 0 500
Vote 7 - Health/Other		_	_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		209	9 088	6 151	8 510	_	_	_	650	_	_
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	244 897	72 704	72 704	-	299 220	65 000	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	740	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage		-	-	-	-	26 202	26 202	-	63 528	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		113 458	9 088	79 957	255 947	101 707	101 707	-	420 615	71 500	6 500
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		161 071	337 452	349 738	674 966	220 697	220 697	-	528 256	612 336	28 061
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		113 249	82 676	75 910	180 625	63 825	63 825	_	61 028	8 436	7 911
Executive and council		19 466	-	73 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		102	12 543	732	2 050	779	779	-	1 200	50	-
Corporate services		93 681	70 134	2 105	178 575	63 046	63 046	-	59 828	8 386	7 911
Community and public safety		209	9 781	4 055	10 110	30	30	-	5 050	11 700	11 800
Community and social services		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	- 0.704	-	-	-	-	-		- 44 700	-
Public safety		209	9 781	4 055	10 110	30	30	-	5 050	11 700	11 800
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Health Economic and environmental services		4 561	730	1 591	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Planning and development		4 561 4 561	730	1 591	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Road transport		-	-	-		_	_		_		
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		43 051	244 264	268 181	484 231	156 842	156 842	-	462 178	592 200	8 350
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		43 051	178 700	268 181	379 574	99 642	99 642	-	389 873	541 200	8 350
Waste water management		-	65 564	-	104 657	57 200	57 200	-	72 305	51 000	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	161 071	337 452	349 738	674 966	220 697	220 697	-	528 256	612 336	28 061
Funded by:											
National Government		136 693	244 264	268 181	597 086	194 018	194 018	-	512 346	592 200	8 350
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Transfers recognised - capital	4	136 693	244 264	268 181	597 086	194 018	194 018	-	512 346	592 200	8 350
Public contributions & donations	5	19 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								_	_		_
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-		_		_	
Borrowing Internally generated funds Total Capital Funding	6	4 979 161 071	93 188 337 452	81 557 349 738	77 880 674 966	26 679 220 697	26 679 220 697		15 910 528 256	20 136 612 336	19 711 28 061

- References

 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

 7. Total Capital Funding must halance with Total Capital Expenditure

- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital	Exp	enditure by vo	ote, standard	classification	n and funding				T		
Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Yea	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
vote 1- executive council/mayor	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1.1 - General Council		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk 1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
1.7 - Youth Desk		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit 2.3 - IDP		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - IDP		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	12 543	-	250	-	-	-	250	50	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		_	12 543	-	250	-	-	-	250 _	50	-
		_	_	-		-	_	-	_	_	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	_	-		_	_	-
V											
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Hullian Resources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		-	_	-	-	-	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Voto 5 - Financo & Admin/Other Admin				9					_	_	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin 5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	69 364	-	40 220	2 220	2 220	-	_	_	_
5.2 - Engineering Services		_	69 364	9	40 000	2 000	2 000	_	_	_	_
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	220	220	220	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		_	-	_	_	_	-		-	_	_
		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		4 561	730	1 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		4 561	730	1 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		_	_	_	_		-	_	-
		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	_	_	_		-	_	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11

8.1 - Community Services		0 -	_	_	_	-	_	10	11	11
6.1 - Continuinty Services	_		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_			
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	-	694	-	1 600	30	30	-	2 800	10 450	10 350
9.1 - Fire Services	-	694	-	1 600	30	30	-	2 800	10 450	10 350
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	_					-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	1 600	1 250	1 450
10.1 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 250	1 450
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	_	_			_	-	-	_
			_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	_	_		-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	43 05		268 181	374 249	92 947	92 947	-	90 654	476 200	8 350
12.1 - Water Distribution	43 05		268 181	374 249	92 947	92 947	-	90 654	476 200	8 350
		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
		_	_	-	_	_	_		-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	-		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	-		_	_	-	-	
			_	_		_	_		-	-
		_	_	_		_	_		-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technolog			-	2 700	1 600	1 600	-	3 550 3 550	1 875	1 400
14.1 - Information Technology		769 -		2 700	1 600	1 600	_	3 550	1 875	1 400
			_	_	_	_	_		-	-
			_	_		_	_	_	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		_	-				-	-	-
	-	-		_						
Vet 45 materials	-	-	-			22 193	-	8 777	51 000	-
Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage	- -	65 564	-	-	22 193			0 777	E4 000	
15.2 - Sewerage	- - -	- 65 564 65 564	- - -	-	22 193	22 193	-	8 777	51 000	
	- -	- 65 564 65 564 -	- - -		22 193 -	22 193 -	-	8 777		-
15.2 - Sewerage	-	- 65 564 65 564 -	- - -	-	22 193	22 193		-	-	
15.2 - Sewerage	-	- 65 564 65 564 -	- - - -	- - -	22 193 - -	22 193 - -	- -		-	-
15.2 - Sewerage	-	- 65 564 65 564 - -	- - - - -	- - -	22 193 - - -	22 193 - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
15.2 - Sewerage	- - - - - -	- 65 564 - - - - - -	- - - - - - -		22 193 - - - - - -	22 193 - - - - - -	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -
15.2 - Sewerage		- 65 564 65 564 - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	-	22 193 - - - - - -	22 193 - - - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - - -
15.2 - Sewerage		- 65 564 65 564 - - - - - - -	-		22 193 - - - - - - -	22 193 - - - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - - -
15.2 - Sewerage		- 65 564 65 564 - - - - - - - -	-		22 193 - - - - - -	22 193 - - - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - - -

DC33 Mopani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		3 229	-	20 981	33 308	33 308	33 308	-	-	-	-
Call investment deposits	1	5 950	-	62 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	413 439	438 272	270 756	468 759	250 900	250 900	-	-	_	-
Other debtors		53 525	520 781	295 055	-	262 508	262 508	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	71 505	-	-	32 546	32 546	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	57 925	44 997	34 667	-	47 104	47 104	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		534 068	1 075 554	683 604	502 066	626 366	626 366	-	-	-	-
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment in Associate								_	_	_	
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 853 266	2 097 485	4 708 062	2 393 926	4 539 310	4 539 310	_	_	_	_
Agricultural	3	1 033 200	2 037 403	4 700 002	2 393 920	4 333 310	4 339 310	_	_	_	_
•							_		_		_
Biological		260	- 175	10 381	-	40.204	10 381	_	_	-	_
Intangible		4 389	189	10 30 1	288	10 381	10 30 1		_	-	_
Other non-current assets			2 097 850	4 718 443	-	4 549 691	4 549 691	-	_	-	-
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS		1 857 915 2 391 983	3 173 404	5 402 046	2 394 214 2 896 280	5 176 057	5 176 057	-	-	-	-
		2 03 1 300	3 17 3 404	3 402 040	2 030 200	3 17 0 0 37	3 17 0 0 37		_	_	
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	6 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	416	416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		4 646	3 931	3 493	4 143	3 493	3 493	-	4 366	4 585	-
Trade and other payables	4	549 188	737 284	914 969	202 403	202 403	202 403	-	-	-	-
Provisions		1 118	-	23 981	-	23 981	23 981	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		555 369	748 419	942 443	206 546	229 877	229 877	-	4 366	4 585	-
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		9 223	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provisions		9 350	59 318	34 865	_	34 865	34 865	_	_	_	_
Total non current liabilities		18 573	59 318	34 865	_	34 865	34 865	_	_	_	_
TOTAL LIABILITIES		573 942	807 737	977 308	206 546	264 743	264 743	-	4 366	4 585	-
NET ASSETS	5	1 818 041	2 365 666	4 424 738	2 689 735	4 911 314	4 911 314	1	(4 366)	(4 585)	-
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 818 041	2 371 266	4 424 738	2 689 735	4 911 314	4 911 314	_	2 835 407	2 977 263	_
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Minorities' interests		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 818 041	2 371 266	4 424 738	2 689 735	4 911 314	4 911 314	_	2 835 407	2 977 263	_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	ا ا	1010 041	2 3/ 1 200	4 424 / 38	2 009 / 33	4911314	4911314	-	2 033 407	2 911 203	_

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC33 Mopani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		5 809	-	-	189 428	89 428	89 428	-	_	_	-
Service charges		-	_	_		-	-	_	155 535	129 850	137 096
Other revenue		-	14 492	16 626		-	_	_	60 544	64 179	68 032
Government - operating	1	826 666	534 504	802 038	602 416	426 487	426 487	_	635 448	692 320	753 762
Government - capital	1	-	213 651	217 066	609 721	184 480	184 480	_	447 153	471 146	501 617
Interest		1 065	676	2 859	1 050	3 350	3 350	_	26 407	22 971	24 249
Dividends		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(659 990)	(574 448)	(814 171)	(727 748)	(618 289)	(618 289)	_	(830 448)	(933 478)	(983 097)
Finance charges		(357)	(503)	(608)	(650)	` _ ′	` _ ′	_	, ,	` _ '	′
Transfers and Grants	1	` _ ´	` _ ´	` _ `	` _ ´	_	_	_	_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		173 193	188 372	223 810	674 217	85 456	85 456	-	494 639	446 988	501 658
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	17 008	7 338	_	1 549	1 549	_	_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(66 182)	(206 174)	(140 817)	(674 966)	(220 696)	(220 696)	_	(471 766)	(620 236)	(28 011)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(66 182)	(189 166)	(133 479)	(674 966)	(219 147)	(219 147)	-	(471 766)	, ,	' '
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(989)	(9 223)	(416)	_	_	_		_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(989)	(9 223)	(416)	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		106 022	(10 017)	89 914	(749)	(133 691)	(133 691)	_	22 873	(173 248)	473 647
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	3 229	(6 788)	(.40)	83 126	83 126	_	83 126	106 000	(67 248)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	106 022	(6 788)	83 126	(749)	(50 565)	(50 565)	_	106 000	(67 248)	, ,

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

DC33 Mopani - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	106 022	(6 788)	83 126	(749)	(50 565)	(50 565)	-	106 000	(67 248)	406 399	
Other current investments > 90 days		(96 843)	-	_	34 056	83 873	83 873	-	(106 000)	67 248	(406 399)	
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Cash and investments available:		9 179	(6 788)	83 126	33 308	33 308	33 308	-	_	-	-	
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		108 745	209 373	219 194	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Unspent borrowing		-	-	_	-	-	_		_	_	-	
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Other working capital requirements	3	423 611	455 465	630 159	(62 416)	10 950	10 950	-	-	-	-	
Other provisions		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Total Application of cash and investments:		532 356	664 838	849 354	(62 416)	10 950	10 950	-	-	-	-	
Surplus(shortfall)		(523 177)	(671 626)	(766 227)	95 724	22 358	22 358	-	-	-	-	

- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
- 2. For example: VAT, taxation
- 3. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					-	-				
Total New Assets	1	161 071	196 932	4 582 276	316 767	177 702	177 702	214 179	432 886	26 561
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water		43 051	103 744	4 554 318	239 396	73 508	73 508	159 220	364 200	8 350
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		43 031	103 744	4 334 316	239 390	40 238	40 238	42 849	51 000	0 330
Infrastructure - Other		93 622	_ [7 856	65 131	61 725	61 725	42 043	31000	_
Infrastructure		136 673	103 744	4 562 175	304 527	175 472	175 472	202 069	415 200	8 350
Community		24 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Heritage assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	6	248	93 188	20 101	12 240	2 230	2 230	12 110	17 686	18 211
Agricultural Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_	140 520	78 273	358 199	42 995	42 995	313 577	187 350	1 450
Infrastructure - Road transport	4		140 320	10 213	220 123	42 993	42 993	313 377	107 330	1 430
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity		_		_	_	_	_		_	_
Infrastructure - Water		_	74 956	_	313 459	28 378	28 378	280 821	185 000	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	65 564	_	-	8 157	8 157	29 456	103 000	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		_	- 00 004	_	_	0 137	0 137	29 430	_	_
Infrastructure		-	140 520	-	313 459	36 535	36 535	310 277	185 000	
Community		_	-	_	-	-	-			_
Heritage assets		_	_	432	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	6	-	-	67 385	44 740	6 460	6 460	3 300	2 350	1 450
Agricultural Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		_	_	10 457	_	_	_	_	_	_
	١.			10 101						
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity		42.054	470 700	4 554 240	-	101 000	101.000	440.041	- 540 200	8 350
Infrastructure - Water		43 051	178 700	4 554 318	552 855	101 886	101 886	440 041	549 200	8 350
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		93 622	65 564	7 856	65 131	48 396 61 725	48 396 61 725	72 305	51 000	_
Infrastructure - Other		136 673	244 264	4 562 175	617 986	212 007	212 007	512 346	600 200	8 350
Community		24 149	244 204	4 302 173	017 900	212 007	212 001	312 340	000 200	0 330
Heritage assets		24 143	_ [432		_	_			_
Investment properties			_	- 402	_	_	_		_	_
Other assets		248	93 188	87 486	56 980	8 690	8 690	15 410	20 036	19 661
Agricultural Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	10 410	20000	- 10 001
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		_		10 457	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	161 071	337 452	4 660 549	674 966	220 697	220 697	527 756	620 236	28 011
	_	101 07 1	331 432	4 000 349	074 900	220 097	220 097	321 130	020 230	20 011
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		1 738 619	1 943 552	127 652	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Infrastructure - Other		87 610	108 134	12 192	2 393 926	4 539 310	4 539 310	2 523 748	2 649 935	-
Infrastructure		1 826 229	2 051 687	139 844	2 393 926	4 539 310	4 539 310	2 523 748	2 649 935	-
Community Heritage assets		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other assets		27 036	45 799	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Agricultural Assets		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agricultural Assets Biological assets		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		260	175	10 381	288	10 381	10 381	_		_
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 853 526	2 097 660	150 225	2 394 214	4 549 691	4 549 691	2 523 748	2 649 935	-
	Ť	, 020								
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		407.004	407 700	400 007	407.000	400 750	400 750	470.000	404.050	404.0==
Depreciation & asset impairment	,	107 024	137 763	163 687	137 369	168 752	168 752	173 253	181 958	191 077
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	75 123	85 226	120 164	103 068	131 993	131 993	86 111	135 999	144 933
Infrastructure - Road transport		4 035	_	26	-	-	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water		64 308	85 226	84 792	- 47 472	99 523	99 523	24 298	62 509	70 316
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		379	03 220	-	25 000	3 749	3 749	6 405	14 024	11 863
Infrastructure - Other		-	_	_	23 000	5 149	J 1+3		14 024	- 11003
Infrastructure		68 722	85 226	84 818	72 472	103 272	103 272	30 703	76 533	82 180
Community		-	-	-			- 100 272	-		- 52,00
Heritage assets		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	6, 7	6 401	_	35 346	30 596	28 721	28 721	55 408	59 466	62 754
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	2, 1	182 146	222 989	283 851	240 437	300 745	300 745	259 364	317 957	336 010
	\Box									
		0.00/				10 50/	19,5%	59.4%	30,2%	5.2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	41,6%	1,7%	53,1%	19,5%				
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	102,0%	47,8%	260,8%	25,5%	25,5%	181,0%	103,0%	0,8%

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

DC33 Monani - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

DC33 Mopani - Table A10 Basic service de	liver	y measureme	nt .							
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:		54.074	54.074	54.074	40.000	40.000	10.000	10.000	40.000	40.000
Piped water inside dwelling		51 674	51 674	51 674 72 754	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	72 754 109 341	72 754 109 341	109 341	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	29 218	29 218	29 218	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	262 987	262 987	262 987	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	_	_	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935
No water supply		2 303	2 303	2 303	-	_	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 303	2 303	2 303	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935	43 935
Total number of households	5	265 290	265 290	265 290	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065	227 065
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		42 747	42 747	42 747	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 988	5 988	5 988	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115
Chemical toilet		554	554	554	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158
Pit toilet (ventilated)		28 520	28 520	28 520	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		127 627	127 627	127 627	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		205 436	205 436	205 436	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 099
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853	59 853
No toilet provisions					37 067	37 067	37 067	37 067	37 067	37 067
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	59 853 265 289	59 853 265 289	59 853 265 289	98 019 349 993	98 019 349 993				
)	200 209	∠00 ∠09	200 209	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993	349 993
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	_	-	-		-	-	-
Total number of households	5	_	_					_	_	_
	ľ									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		-	_	_	-	_		_	_	-
Using communal refuse dump		Ī.	_	_				_		
Using own refuse dump			_	_	_	_	_		_	
Other rubbish disposal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No rubbish disposal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Harrack alda assasirian Fasa Basia Samira	7									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	l ′	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355	45 355
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561	16 561
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per moi	nth)	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025	34 025
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	1	J4 023	J4 025	J4 025 -	-	J4 025 -	J4 025	34 023 -	J4 023	34 023
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	8									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	8	-		_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		-	_	_		-	_	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per moi	l nth\						_	_	_	
Refuse (removed once a week)		_		_		_		_	_	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package))	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		_	_	_	_					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		_	_	_	_	_		_		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	۱	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and										
rebates)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Refuse		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total										
social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
References										

- I. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

- 3. Stand distance > Zouth from diveiling
 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA1 Su	pporl	inging detail	to 'Budgeted								
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +: 2017/18
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:	Н										
Property rates Total Property Rates	6										
less Revenue Foregone Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - electricity revenue	H		_						_		_
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone		136 210	143 609	114 613	283 531	169 507	169 507		107 567	104 324	110 148
Net Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue		136 210	143 609	114 613	283 531	169 507	169 507	-	107 567	104 324	110 148
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone	H	17 452	21 406	23 030	26 963	28 964	28 964		24 201	25 314	26 723
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		17 452	21 406	23 030	26 963	28 964	28 964	-	24 201	25 314	26 723
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue	6	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-						-	-		
Other Revenue by source List other revenue by source											
Other Income/ Revenue Rent Water Towers		5 829	12 908	3 042	4 670	21 007	21 007	-	60 500 54	64 119 60	67 967 65
			-	- 1		- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	
			_					- 1	-		-
							=	- 1		- 1	
	3						- 3		-		
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	5 829	12 908	3 042	4 670	21 007	21 007	-	60 554	64 179	68 032
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs		,	,	4		4	,				
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	2	164 979 461 3 832	140 869 1 329 7 530	133 208 1 305 8 641	209 586 45 735 39 347	151 713 30 912 13 428	151 713 30 912 13 428		236 040 45 675 21 486	250 765 48 518 22 837	265 081 50 625 24 109
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus		3 832 7 770 109	7 530 14 878 —	8 641 13 880 -	39 347 14 260 -	13 428 20 377	13 428 20 377		21 486 17 398	22 837 18 434 -	24 109 19 526
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		4 513 14	5 781 14	11 874 41	22 606 59	16 121 65	16 121 65	- 1	23 162 681	25 334 723	24 403 766
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		819 9 229 5 230	7 662 - 561	7 151 30 773	11 127 4 320 1 080	8 067 21 244	8 067 21 244 1 130	-	11 437 13 161	12 147 10 625	12 739 12 584 1 794
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit oblinations	4	5 230 179 13 599	561 332 43 485	(1 450) 425 1 204	1 080 477	1 130 509	1 130 509		558	1 695 593	1 794 627
sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	210 734	222 441	207 053	348 598	263 567	263 567	-	369 599	391 670	412 253
Total Employee related costs Contributions recognised - capital	1	210 734	222 441	207 053	348 598	263 567	263 567	-	369 599	391 670	412 253
List contributions by contract				1		1	- 1			- 1	- 1
		-	-								- 1
Total Contributions recognised - capital			- 1								
Depreciation & asset impairment			-								
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		107 024	137 763	163 687	137 369	168 752	168 752		173 253	181 958	191 077
Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	107 024	137 763	163 687	137 369	168 752	168 752		173 253	181 958	191 077
Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases								_			
Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1	96 782 96 782	39 906 39 906	252 495 252 495	143 581 143 581	85 066 85 066	85 066 85 066	-	193 191 193 191	209 751 209 751	220 239
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants	1	2 250 - 2 250	4 053 - 4 053	3 745 - 3 745	-	-		-	-		
Total transfers and grants Contracted services	[]										
Fujitsu, Maxprof		29 484	23 555	29 658	11 766	11 766	11 766		12 177	13 179	13 917
					-		- 3				
		- 1			- 1	1	- 1	- 1		- 1	- 1
				1	- 1	1	- 1	- 1		- 1	- 1
			-	-			- 3	- 1	-	-	
									-		
									=		Ē
			-		-	-		- 1		-	
			-		-		- 1		-	-	
		-	-	-		-				-	
			-				- 1	- 1	- 1		
sub-total Allocations to organs of state:	1	29 484	23 555	29 658	11 766	11 766	11 766	-	12 177	13 179	13 917
Electricity Water Sanitation		1		1	1	- 1	- 3			1	
Other Total contracted services		29 484	23 555	29 658	11 766	11 766	11 766	-	12 177	13 179	13 917
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs								_			
Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees		-	-					- 1	-	-	-
Audit fees General expenses	3	1749	1 536	1 536	-	2 579	2 579		5 450	4 153	6 037
List Other Expenditure by Type Advertising		2 520	1 613	620	2 400	585	585	-	764	809	854
Catering Conference & Congress Fuel		757 201 2 294	341 287 3 639	160 126 3 995	21 446 3 070	- 37 4 084	- 37 4 084	- 1	658 5 241	694 5 342	732 5 605
Insurance Legal expenses		2 294 1 554 35 523	1 306 11 751	1 938 17 183	1 712 4 000	1 782 20 000	1 782 20 000		3 084 4 000	3 265 4 236	3 448 4 473
	H	- 1		110					2 601	3 456	3 627
Turn Around Strategy Publicity		7 2 707	1 2 900	- 294	2 272	22 517 2 953	22 517 2 953		7 341 12 493	10 228 13 158	13 144 13 844
Publicity Printing & stationery Rental			-	-	5 913	7 183 3 016	7 183 3 016	-	12 055 4 075	16 865 4 137	14 773 4 391
Publicity Printing & stationery Rental Commission on VAT Subsistance & Travel		4 860 3 341 2 527	7 534	6 412	0.000						
Publicity Printing & stationery Rental Commission on VAT		3 341 2 527 9 440	7 534 3 260 - 168	6 412 2 872 - 1 255	2 504 3 109	1 209	1 209		10 155 1 500	4 137 3 055 1 589	2 706 1 677
Pulicity Printing & stationery Rental Commission on VAT Subsistance & Travel Telephone Training Performance Management SALCA Membership Mopani Household Smitation		3 341 2 527 9 440 888 80 815	3 260 - 168 - 107 150	2 872 - 1 255 - 11	2 504 3 109 - - -	1 209 2 000 3 062 -	1 209 2 000 3 062	-	10 155 1 500 4 231	3 055 1 589 4 480	1 677 4 734
Paticity Printing & stationery Restal Commission on NAT Subsistance & Travel Telephone Taining Performance Management SALCA Membership Mogani Houseabld Saniston Oher Engainment bias		3 341 2 527 9 440 888	3 260 - 168 -	2 872 - 1 255 - 11 62 847	2 504	1 209 2 000	1 209 2 000	-	10 155 1 500	3 055 1 589	1 677
Publicy 5 stationery Penting 5 stationery Result Re		3 341 2 527 9 440 888 80 815 114 911 3 364	3 260 - 168 - 107 150 43 319 - -	2 872 - 1 255 - 11 62 847 - 71 450 197 601	2 504 3 109 - - - 93 544 - -	1 209 2 000 3 062 - 38 526 - - -	1 209 2 000 3 062 - 38 526 - - -	-	10 155 1 500 4 231 - 77 864 - -	3 056 1 589 4 480 - 95 427 - -	1 677 4 734 - 99 020 - -
Publicity Printing & stationery Relatal Commission on VAT Subsistance & Travel Teleptone Training Training Annual Management Section Management Annual Management Management Hossehold Sevilation Other Impairment loss Regional Balls in Instituture Prijects Expenditure Regional Balls in Instituture Prijects Expenditure	1 8	3 341 2 527 9 440 888 80 815 114 911	3 260 - 168 - 107 150	2 872 - 1 255 - 11 62 847 - 71 450	2 504 3 109 - - -	1 209 2 000 3 062 -	1 209 2 000 3 062	-	10 155 1 500 4 231	3 055 1 589 4 480	1 677 4 734 - 99 020 - -
Publicity Printing & Stationery Relati Commission on VAT Commission on VAT Commission on VAT Training Parl Training Parl Commission Parl Commission Parl Commission Parl Commission Management SAL CA Membership Mogeni Household Sainition Other Impairment loss Regional But Inflationature Prieds Expenditure Regional But Inflationature Prieds Expenditure Total Whete Expenditure	1 8	3 341 2 527 9 440 888 80 815 114 911 3 364	3 260 - 168 - 107 150 43 319 - -	2 872 - 1 255 - 11 62 847 - 71 450 197 601	2 504 3 109 - - - 93 544 - -	1 209 2 000 3 062 - 38 526 - - -	1 209 2 000 3 062 - 38 526 - - -	-	10 155 1 500 4 231 - 77 864 - -	3 056 1 589 4 480 - 95 427 - -	1 677 4 734 - 99 020 - -
Publicity Stationery Penting & Stationery Result Station on VAT Scholar on VAT Sc	1 8	3 341 2 527 9 440 888 80 815 114 911 3 364	3 260 - 168 - 107 150 43 319 - -	2 872 - 1 255 - 11 62 847 - 71 450 197 601	2 504 3 109 - - - 93 544 - -	1 209 2 000 3 062 - 38 526 - - -	1 209 2 000 3 062 - 38 526 - - -	-	10 155 1 500 4 231 - 77 864 - -	3 056 1 589 4 480 - 95 427 - -	1 677 4 734 - 99 020 - -
Public Systems of Public Syste	8	3 341 2 527 9 440 888 80 815 114 911 3 364 - - 258 467	3 260 - 168 - 107 150 43 319 - - - 184 805	2 872 - 1 255 - 11 62 847 - 71 450 197 601 368 410	2 504 3 109 - - - 93 544 - - - 118 991	1 209 2 000 3 062 - - - - - 109 534	1 209 2 000 3 062 - - - - - 109 534	-	10 155 1 500 4 231 	3 055 1 589 4 480 	1 677 4 734 - 99 020 - - - 179 067

- Reference:

 1. Mant records with Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

 2. Mant records to supporting documentation on staff salence

 3. Insert of the categories where revenue or expenditure in of an interior instance (list sepande thems until General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

 5. This sub-delat must agree with the table on SML. The characteristic control and board member thems

 5. This sub-delat must agree with the table on SML. The characteristic control and an ember thems

 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including controller and proper

 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including spoodal arising or spirit sentence budgets where circumstances require this (includes separately under relevant radius)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA2 Matri	<u> </u>	vote 1-	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 - Public	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 - waste	Total
Description	Ref	executive council/mayor	Executive &	Finance & Admin/Finance	Corporate Services/HR	Finance & Admin/Other Admin	Planning & Development/E conomic	Health/Other	Community Services/Other Community	Services/Fire	Public Safety/Other	Roads Transport/Roa ds	Water/Water Distribution	Electricity/Elec tricityDistributi on	Corporate Services/Infor mation	water management/ sewerage	Total
R thousand	1								,						Technology		l
Revenue By Source																	ī
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 567	-	-	-	107 567
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 201	24 201
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Service charges - other		-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	2 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 184	-	-	3 383	23 567
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue		-	-	60 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 490
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	635 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	635 448
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	outio	-	-	699 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 752	-	-	27 584	854 377
Expenditure By Type																	ı
Employee related costs		9 527	11 703	19 212	6 116	26 426	7 650	25 309	20 461	47 825	16 407	2 905	163 199	1 359	1 387	10 114	369 599
Remuneration of councillors		12 038	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	12 038
Debt impairment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 520	_	_	4 880	12 400
Depreciation & asset impairment		180	700	1 313	40	1 063	283		402	2 075	612	4 555	162 029	_	1		173 253
Finance charges			_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Bulk purchases		_											199 763	_	_		199 763
Other materials		68		136		368	6	800	12	3 620	5 206	1 000	62 279	_	111	13 305	86 911
Contracted services		_											6 877	_	5 300		12 177
Transfers and grants		_												_			
Other expenditure		9 326	1 980	14 084	5 267	19 154	4 757	2 190	826	2 655	3 526	676	71 185	4 202	8 584	2 350	150 760
Loss on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 1
Total Expenditure	ı	31 138	14 384	34 745	11 422	47 011	12 696	28 299	21 701	56 175	25 750	9 136	672 852	5 561	15 383	30 648	1 016 901
Surplus/(Deficit)	ŀ	(31 138)	(14 384)	664 297	(11 422)	(47 011)	(12 696)	(28 299)	(21 701)	(56 175)	(25 750)	(9 136)	(545 101)	(5 561)	(15 383)	(3 065)	(162 523
Transfers recognised - capital		(5. 150)	(1-1 30-4)	471 766	(,222)	(-1. 311)	(.2 330)	(20 200)	(2.701)	(55 175)	(25 750)	(5 150)	(5.5 101)	(5 501)	(.0 505)	(5 303)	471 766
Contributions recognised - capital				111100			_								_		1
Contributed assets	- [_	_		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	_	(31 138)	(14 384)	1 136 063	(11 422)	(47 011)	(12 696)	(28 299)	(21 701)	(56 175)	(25 750)	(9 136)	(545 101)	(5 561)	(15 383)	(3 065)	309 243
contributions		(31 138)	(14 384)	1 136 063	(11 422)	(47 011)	(12 696)	(28 299)	(21 /01)	(36 1/3)	(25 /50)	(9 136)	(345 101)	(5 561)	(15 383)	(3 065)	309 243

Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position' 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 Current Year 2014/15 Framework Description Ref Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Outcome Budget 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast outcome R thousand ASSETS Call investment deposits Call deposits < 90 days 5 950 62 145 Other current investments > 90 days 2 5 950 62 145 Total Call investment deposits Consumer debtors 376 274 396 750 486 400 448 903 270 756 270 756 Consumer debtors Less: Provision for debt impairment 37 165 41 522 (215 645) 19 856 (19 856) (19 856) 2 413 439 438 272 270 756 468 759 250 900 250 900 **Total Consumer debtors** Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year (235 029) Contributions to the provision 19 384 Bad debts written off Balance at end of year (215 645) Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 2 290 366 2 235 249 7 750 977 2 531 295 4 708 062 4 708 062 PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) 3 Leases recognised as PPE _ 437 100 137 763 3 042 916 137 369 Less: Accumulated depreciation 168 752 168 752 Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 2 1 853 266 2 097 485 4 708 062 2 393 926 4 539 310 4 539 310 -I IABII ITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) 416 416 Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing 416 416 Trade and other payables 440 443 527 911 695 774 202 403 202 403 Trade and other creditors 202 403 Unspent conditional transfers 108 745 209 373 219 194 _ VAT 549 188 737 284 914 969 202 403 Total Trade and other payables 2 202 403 202 403 Non current liabilities - Borrowing 8 400 4 Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element) 823 Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing 9 223 Provisions - non-current 8 111 9 350 Retirement benefits List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation 8 147 43 061 34 865 34 865 34 865 9 350 59 318 34 865 34 865 34 865 Total Provisions - non-current **CHANGES IN NET ASSETS** Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 2 100 041 4 742 562 4 742 562 1 697 000 4 456 994 2 525 091 Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance 1 697 000 2 100 041 4 456 994 2 525 091 4 742 562 4 742 562 Surplus/(Deficit) 6 3 1 6 182 980 $(32\ 257)$ 654 220 51 984 51 984 341 419 253 166 286 356 Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets 137 763 137 369 168 752 168 752 114 726 Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 1 818 041 2 420 784 4 424 737 3 316 679 4 963 298 4 963 298 341 419 253 166 286 356 Reserves Housing Development Fund

Capital replacement		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-		
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other reserves		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Reserves	2	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 818 041	2 420 784	4 424 737	3 316 679	4 963 298	4 963 298	-	341 419	253 166	286 356		
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:													
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	irrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			IXCI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Improve community wellbeing	Community health, customer relation			-	-		103 718					
	Management, Education, Environmental, Fire			-	-		14 310					
Grow the Economy	Sustainable Job creation			-	-		65 695 -					
Become Financially Viable	Revenue management, Supply chain management, Expenditure Management			831 296	941 590	1 144 032	537 635	854 131	854 131	1 169 762	1 250 828	1 347 884
Manage through information	Information Management, Research and Development, and monitoring Evaluation			-	-		11 777			-	-	-
Plan for the future	Intergrated development plan and spatial planning			-	-		19 025			-	-	-
Resource management, infrastructure and services for access mobility	Asset management, Project management, free basic services & housing, Electricity Infrastructure			-	-		741 527			131 769	129 638	136 872
Development Enterprenurial and intellectual capacity	Capacity building and Training, Human Resource Management			-	-		6 038			-	-	-
Effective and Efficient organisation	Cooperative Governance, Fleet management, governance and Administration, Monitoring & evaluation			-	-		48 771			-	-	-
				-	-		-	-		-	-	-
				-	-		-	-		-	-	-
				-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2	-	-	_	-	-		_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capita	I transfers and contributions)		1	831 296	941 590	1 144 032	1 548 496	854 131	854 131	1 301 530	1 380 466	1 484 756

^{1.} Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			1/61	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Improve community wellbeing	Community health, customer relation			44 514	47 317	46 662	103 718	69 161	69 161	105 249	109 685	
Grow the Economy	Sustainable Job creation			-	13 141	10 405	14 310	11 904	11 904	20 434	18 043	
Become financia1ly viable	Revenue management, Supply chain management, Expenditure Management			28 735	20 773	23 401	65 695	28 308	28 308	69 333	70 637	
Manage through information	Information Management, Research and Development, and monitoring Evaluation			-	2 805	8 837	19 025	11 132	11 132	18 753	19 691	
Plan for the future	Intergrated development plan and spatial planning			9 065	7 765	23 152	14 286	9 470	9 470	11 581	13 161	
Resource management, infrastructure and services for access mobility	Asset management, Project management, free basic services & housing, Electricity Infrastructure			596 814	579 095	984 168	616 694	577 633	577 633	741 764	847 175	1 199 746
Development Enterprenurial and intellectual capacity	Capacity building and Training, Human Resource Management			-	8 055	6 932	11 777	8 954	8 954	14 718	14 787	
Effective and Efficient organisation	Co-opereative Governance, Fleet management, governance and Administration, Monitoring & evaluation			145 851	79 659	72 731	48 771	85 584	85 584	34 269	35 377	
				-	-		-			-	-	
				-	-		-			-	-	
				-	-		-			-	-	
				-	-		-			-		
				-	-		-			-	-	
				-	-		-			-	-	
				-	-		-			-	-	
				-	-		-			-	-	
				-	-		-			-	-	
				-	-		-			-	-	
Allocations to other priorities							-			-	-	
Total Expenditure References		_	1	824 980	758 610	1 176 289	894 276	802 147	802 147	1 016 101	1 128 554	1 199 746

^{1.} Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Plan for the Future	IDP, SDF	Α			-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Grow the Economy	LED	В		4 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Become Financially Viable	Revenue management, Supply chain management, Expenditure Management	С		102	12 543	-	2 050	779	779	1 200	50	-
Improve community Wellbeing	Community health, customer relation	D		209	9 781	-	10 110	30	30	6 560	18 211	18 311
Build Intellectual & Enterprnual Capability	Human Resource Development	E		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manage through Information	Information Management, Research and Development, and monitoring Evaluation	F		-	-	-	-	1 821	1 821	-	-	-
Resource manage Infrastructure and services for access and mobolity	Asset management Water and sanitation, Electricty, Roads, Housing, waste management cooperative governance	G		156 181	244 994	-	484 231	218 067	218 067	17 600	600 100	8 350
Effective and efficient organisation		Н		17	70 134	-	178 575	-	-	446 406	1 875	1 350
		I		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		J		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		К		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		L		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		N		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		P		-	_	-	-			_	_	_
Allocations to other priorities			3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure	pital Expenditure				337 452	1	674 966	220 697	220 697	471 766	620 236	28 011

^{1.} Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} Goal code must be used on Table SA36

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA7 Me		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	С	urrent Year 2014	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - Council sittings Sub-function 1 - (name) Policy formation and performance monitoring	No of meetings	7,0%	0,0%	0,0%	10,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Sub-function 2 - (name) Number of forum meetimgs	No of forum meetings	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Sub-function 3 - Donations Insert measure/s description	No of donations issued	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Function 2 - Bursaries Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description	No of beneficiaris	20,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Sub-function 2 - Training Insert measure/s description	No of coucillors trained	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Vote 2 - vote name Function 1 - District Management Forum Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description	No of meetings	8,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Sub-function 2 - Management Lekgotla Drafting the MFMA section 71 report	No of meetings	1,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Sub-function 3 - IDP/Budget/PMS Strategic phase of the IDP	No of meetings	4,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Function 2 - Management Meetings Sub-function 1 - Reporting on the Insert measure/s description	No of meetings	12,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Sub-function 2 - Co-outsorcing Insert measure/s description	No of co-outsources	1,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Vote 3 - Office of the speaker Function 1 - Public Participation Sub-function 1 - Imbizo Insert measure/s description	No of meetings	21,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Sub-function 2 - District wards Insert measure/s description	No of meetings	7,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Vote 4 : Executive Mayor Special Groups Gender	No of meetings	28,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Function 2 - District House of traditional Sub-function 1 - Communication Insert measure/s description	No of meetings	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Sub-function 2 - District Mayors Insert measure/s description	No of meetings	4,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Sub-function 3 - IDP represent Insert measure/s description And so on for the rest of the Votes	No of meetings	5,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

DC33 Mopani - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	C	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Entity 1 - (name of entity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

^{3.} Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Entity 2 - (name of entity)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Number of forum meetimgs	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Entity 3 - (name of entity)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Number of forum meetimgs	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
And so on for the rest of the Entities		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

formance indicators and benchmark	(S									
Book of acts by	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15				
Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0,2%	1,3%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,8%	5,1%	0,7%	0,2%	0,3%	0,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,0 1,0	1,4 1,4	0,7 0,7	2,4 2,4	2,7 2,7	2,7 2,7	-	-	-	-
Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,0	-	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	-
Lost 10 Mtha Descipto// 10 Mth Diff		2 60/	7.69/	11 00/	EG E0/	27.20/	27 20/	0.00/	100 09/	00.49/
Last 12 Mtns Receipts/Last 12 Mtns Billing	3 6%	·								90,1%
	3,0 /0	7,070	11,070	30,370	31,370	31,570	0,070	100,070	30,170	30,170
Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	70,0%	151,1%	83,1%	49,9%	81,5%	81,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%								
	100,0%	100,0%								
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	415,4%	-7777,5%	837,0%	-27032,9%	-400,3%	-400,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total Volume Losses (kW)	0	0	0							
Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	_	_	-							
Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-							
% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0							
Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	31.6%	32.6%	30.4%	37.1%	39.4%	39.4%	0.0%	43.3%	43.1%	41,9%
revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	33,6%	34,7%	34,7%	39,6%	41,6%	41,6%	2,2.1	44,2%	44,1%	42,9%
revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	11,3%	12,5%	17,6%	11,0%	19,7%	19,7%		10,1%	15,0%	14,7%
revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16,1%	20,3%	24,1%	14,7%	25,3%	25,3%	0,0%	20,3%	20,0%	19,4%
(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	16,4	58,8	139,3	100,4	100,4	100,4	-	9,5	8,9	9,5
Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	303,9%	624,5%	411,1%	150,9%	274,5%	274,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2,5	(0,2)	1,4	(0,0)	(1,2)	(1,2)	-	1,8	(1,1)	6,0
	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e)) Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities 0,0 Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing 3,6% Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e)) 415,4% Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) 11,3% 11,3% 11,3% 16,4 Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) 16,1%	Basis of calculation	Basis of calculation	Debtors 12 Miths Receipts/Last 12 Miths Billing	Basis of calculation	Basis of calculation	Basis of calculation	Basis of calculation	Basis of calculation

Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

^{2.} Only include if services provided by the municipality

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, eco						2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	Nei.		-								
Population		STATSSA 2011 Census	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 092 507	1 092 507	1 092 507	1 092 507	1 092 507	1 151 502
Females aged 5 - 14		STATSSA 2011 Census	134	134	134	114 070	114 070	114 070	114 070	114 070	120 230
Males aged 5 - 14		STATSSA 2011 Census	135	135	135	116 683	116 683	116 683	116 683	116 683	120 230
			202	202	202						
Females aged 15 - 34		STATSSA 2011 Census				200 829	200 829	200 829	200 829	200 829	211 674
Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment		STATSSA 2011 Census	186 117	186 117	186 117	201 884 117 313	201 884 117 313	201 884 117 313	201 884 117 313	201 884 117 313	212 786 123 648
• •	4 40		117	117	111	111 010	117 010	117 010	111 010	117 010	120 040
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12		507.004	507.004	100.010	400 507	E40.040	540.040	544.007	544.007	570 470
No income		STATSSA 2011 Census	507 991	507 991	468 242	493 527	518 812	518 812	544 097	544 097	573 478
R1 - R1 600		STATSSA 2011 Census	510 275	510 275	486 680	486 681	468 681	468 681	468 681	468 681	498 062
R1 601 - R3 200		STATSSA 2011 Census	17 320	17 320	33 834	33 834	33 834	33 834	33 834	33 834	63 215
R3 201 - R6 400		STATSSA 2011 Census	-	-	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	22 082
R6 401 - R12 800		STATSSA 2011 Census	-	-	20 949	20 949	20 949	20 949	20 949	20 949	22 080
R12 801 - R25 600		STATSSA 2011 Census	-	-	15 148	-	15 147	15 147	15 147	15 147	15 965
R25 601 - R51 200		STATSSA 2011 Census	-	-	3 475	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	4 292
R52 201 - R102 400		STATSSA 2011 Census	-	-	712	713	713	713	713	713	752
R102 401 - R204 800		STATSSA 2011 Census	-	-	507	507	507	507	507	507	534
R204 801 - R409 600		STATSSA 2011 Census	-	-	444	443	443	443	443	443	467
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month	13		_	_	-	0,00	0,00	0,00	-	0,00	0,00
Insert description	2			_	_	0,00	0,00	0,00	_	0,00	0,00
	٤					0,00	0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00
Household/demographics (000)						4 000	4.000		1 093		
Number of people in municipal area			-	-	-	1 093	1 093	-		-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	265	265	-	265	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	-	97	97	-	97	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	343 716	343 716	-	343 716	-	-
Housing statistics	3										
Formal			-	-	-	224 820	271 518	-	271 518	-	-
Informal			-	-	-	40 469	24 802	-	24 802	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	265 289	296 320	-	296 320	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4,8%	5,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						6,0%	5,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						4,8%	6,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges	1					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors						14,0%	14,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Trevende nom agency services						0,070	0,070	0,070	0,070	0,070	0,070

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

betail on the providence of maniespar convices	,	****								
Total municipal services			2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework
rotal municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17
		Household service targets (000) Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling	51 674	51 674	-	49 923	-	-	49 923	49 923
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 754	72 754	-	99 434	-	-	99 434	99 434

DC33 Mopani Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2011/12	2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 Current Year 2014/15						2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Funding measures													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	106 022	(6 788)	83 126	(749)	(50 565)	(50 565)	-	106 000	(67 248)	406 399	
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(523 177)	(671 626)	(766 227)	95 724	22 358	22 358	-	-	-	-	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2,5	(0,2)	1,4	(0,0)	(1,2)	(1,2)	-	1,8	(1,1)	6,0	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	6 316	320 743	(32 257)	791 589	220 736	220 736	-	341 419	253 166	286 356	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	1,4%	(22,6%)	119,7%	(42,0%)	(6,0%)	(106,0%)	(39,6%)	(7,6%)	(0,4%)	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	3,6%	7,6%	11,6%	56,5%	37,3%	37,3%	0,0%	100,0%	90,1%	90,1%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	24,2%	25,2%	15,8%	6,4%	7,9%	7,9%	0,0%	9,4%	10,1%	18,7%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	41,1%	61,1%	40,3%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	89,3%	101,3%	99,8%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	120,7%	(45,1%)	(17,2%)	16,5%	0,0%	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	4,1%	4,1%	2,6%	4,3%	2,9%	2,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	41,6%	22,4%	53,1%	19,5%	19,5%	0,0%	59,4%	30,6%	5,2%	

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	,	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
/aluation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Municipality owned property value (Rm)						-	_	-	_	_
/aluation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total land value (Rm)	5		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	
Total market value (Rm)	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	ŭ									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Pata rayanya										
Rate revenue:	6									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.09/	0.00/	0.00/
Expected cash collection rate (%)	,	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-			-	_	_		_
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		- 1	- 1							

- 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- $5.\ Provide\ relevant\ information\ for\ historical\ comparisons.\ Must\ reconcile\ to\ the\ total\ of\ Table\ SA12$
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2014/15																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
No. of objections by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5		_						_					_			
Estimated no. of properties not valued		>5	_	_		_	_	_		_		_		_		_	
Years since last valuation (select)		-0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:	-								_								
Total Valuation reductions.																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
•	3				_	_					_	_					_
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)			_			_		_			_	_	_ [_	_
Total rebates, exemptns, reductions, discs (R'000)		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		_	-	-	-	
rotar repates.exemptris.reductris.discs (K 000)	1			1	l												

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2015/16																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
• •																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
'aluation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
otal valuation reductions:																	
T. () () () () ()																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ating:																	
Average rate	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4		_		_	_	_	_	_	_				_	_	_	
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_		
, ,		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year	2015/16 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ket	structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		(fill in thresholds)	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Municipal properties		(fill in thresholds)	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Public service infrastructure		(fill in thresholds)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		(fill in thresholds)	_	_	_	_	_	_	
State trust land		(fill in thresholds)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Restitution and redistribution properties		(fill in thresholds)							
Protected areas		(fill in thresholds)	_			-			
National monuments properties			_		-	-		-	-
National monuments properties		(fill in thresholds)	_		-	_	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			_			-			
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			_		-	-		-	-
		(dosoribo atrustura)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	=	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			_	-	_		_	_	_
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)				_	_			_	_
· 1· /	1								

Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	,	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(h i - 4h i - 4 4 - 40)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80I bin - once a week		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
250l bin - once a week		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		,							

^{1.} If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

^{2.}Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Provide description of tariff **Current Year** Ref Description 2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 structure where appropriate 2014/15 **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) [Insert lines as applicable] Water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) Waste water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable] (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) Electricity tariffs (fill in thresholds) [Insert blocks as applicable] (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)

> (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table S	SA14 Hous	seho	old bills						Г			
Description			2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Med	lium Term Rever	nue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Rand/cent									% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Ir	ncome	1										
Range'												
Rates and services charges:												
Property rates												
Electricity: Basic levy												
Electricity: Consumption												
Water: Basic levy												
Water: Consumption			158,91	160,14	160,14	179,64	179,64	179,64		190,10	200,53	
Sanitation			200,25	204,09	204,09	228,84	228,84	228,84		241,92	255,14	
Refuse removal			·	, i	,	,	,	,				
Other												
	sub-total		359,16	364,23	364,23	408,48	408,48	408,48	5,8%	432,02	455,67	_
VAT on Services			555,10	504,£0	00-1,20	100,10	400,40	100,10	0,070	702,02	400,01	
Total large household bill:			359,16	364,23	364,23	408,48	408,48	408,48	5,8%	432,02	455,67	_
% increase/-decrease			339,10	1,4%	304,23	12,1%	400,40	400,40	3,0 /6	5,8%	5,5%	(100,0%)
// increase/-decrease				1,4 /0	_	12,170	_	_		3,6 /6	3,3 /6	(100,070)
		2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordab	ole Range'											
Rates and services charges:												
Property rates												
Electricity: Basic levy												
Electricity: Consumption												
Water: Basic levy												
Water: Consumption			134,16	135,39	135,39	151,88	151,88	151,88		160,71	169,52	
Sanitation			181,55	184,34	184,34	206,69	206,69	206,69		218,58	230,54	
Refuse removal												
Other	sub-total											
VAT on Services	Sub-total		315,71	319,73	319,73	358,57	358,57	358,57	5,8%	379,29	400,06	-
Total small household bill:			315,71	319,73	240.72	358,57	358,57	250 57	F 00/	379,29	400,06	
% increase/-decrease			315,71	1,3%	319,73	358,57 12,1%	338,37	358,57	5,8%	5,8%	5,5%	(100,0%
/s moreage/ deoreage				1,376	- 100	12,176	100			5,6%	3,3%	(100,0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	<u>.</u>	3										
Household receiving free basic services												
Rates and services charges:												
Property rates												
Electricity: Basic levy												
Electricity: Consumption												
Water: Basic levy												
Water: Consumption			83,84	85,07	85,07	95,45	95,45	95,45	-	100,95	106,47	106,47
Sanitation			71,62	75,75	75,75	84,88	84,88	84,88	-	89,77	94,68	94,68
Refuse removal												
Other												
-	sub-total		155,46	160,82	160,82	180,33	180,33	180,33	5,8%	190,72	201,15	201,15
VAT on Services			.55,.0	,	,	.55,56	.55,50	.55,56	5,570	.00,72	20.,10	25.,10
Total small household bill:			155,46	160,82	160,82	180,33	180,33	180,33	5,8%	190,72	201,15	201,15
% increase/-decrease			133,40	3,4%	100,02	12,1%	100,33	100,33	3,0%	5,8%	5,5%	201,15
/0 1/10/16456/-466/16456				3,4%	_	12,1%	_	_		5,8%	5,5%	_

^{1.} Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

^{2.} Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

^{3.} Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	urrent Year 2014/	115	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		5 950	5 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	5 950	5 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Deposits - Bank		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Consolidated total:		5 950	5 600	_	_	_	-	_	_	_

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

DOSS Mopani - Supporting Table SATE IIIV	couii	ent particulars by III	aturity	ı		1			
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality									
ABSA 408-091-1671		On Call	Call account						
Municipality sub-total									
<u>Entities</u>									
Entities sub-total TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Financial Leases PPP liabilities		9 223	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	9 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Entitles Sub-total	'	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Borrowing	1	9 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other Securities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Financial Leases		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Financial Leases PPP liabilities					_	_	-	-	_	-
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-						
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds		-	- -	- -	- -	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-					
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances		- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- -	- -	-	-	- -
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -

^{1.} Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	irrent Year 2014/1	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		501 817	488 586	519 241	602 416	426 089	426 089	635 448	692 320	753 762
Local Government Equitable Share		419 718	458 567	504 909	561 080	380 753	380 753	631 553	689 900	750 934
Finance Management		941	1 559	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 325	1 460	1 795
Municipal Systems Improvement		790	1 000	890	934	934	934	940	960	1 033
Water Services Operating Subsidy		77 006	23 872	11 192	25 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		3 362	3 589	1 000	2 195	2 195	2 195	1 630	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy		-	-	-	11 957	11 957	11 957	-	-	-
Forensic Audit Grant		-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	148	148	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-		_
		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
LP Biosphere Grant		_	-	_	-	148	148	_	_	_
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		739	1 123	370	-	250	250	_	_	_
LGSETA		739 -	1 123	370	-	250	250	-		-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	502 556	489 709	519 610	602 416	426 487	426 487	635 448	692 320	753 762
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		166 504	247 464	478 196	609 721	184 480	184 480	497 321	473 195	503 803
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		164 004	218 346	348 976	429 490	123 000	123 000	445 152	464 146	492 617
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	7 767	20 402	134 915	59 235	59 235	50 168	_	-
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure		2 500	2 275	1 006	1 995	1 995	1 995	2 001	2 049	2 186
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	19 076	82 407	250	250	250	_	_	-
Rural Households Infrastructure		-	-	8 500	-	-	-	_	7 000	9 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure								-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		-	-	16 906	43 071	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	11 889	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
DPLG7 H-Nandoni		-	11 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
LGSETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	166 504	259 354	478 196	609 721	184 480	184 480	497 321	473 195	503 803

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC33 Monani - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

R thousand EXPENDITURE: Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: Local Government Equitable Share	1	Audited Outcome	Audited							
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government:	1		Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
National Government:										
Local Government Equitable Share		424 811	_	14 332	602 416	426 089	426 089	635 448	692 320	753 762
		419 718	-	-	561 080	380 753	380 753	631 553	689 900	750 934
Finance Management		941	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 325	1 460	1 795
Municipal Systems Improvement		790	-	890	934	934	934	940	960	1 033
Water Services Operating Subsidy			-	-	25 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		3 362	-	1 000	2 195	2 195	2 195	1 630	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy		-	-	11 192	11 957	11 957	11 957	-	-	-
Forensic Audit Grant		-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	148	148	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LP Biosphere Grant		-	-	-	-	148	148	-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	1	_	_	_	1	ı	ı	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		739	-	-	-	250	250	ı	1	ı
LGSETA		739	-		-	250	250	-	1	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
otal operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		425 550	-	14 332	602 416	426 487	426 487	635 448	692 320	753 762
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		164 004	-	375 387	609 721	184 480	184 480	497 321	473 195	503 803
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		164 004	-	348 976	429 490	123 000	123 000	445 152	464 146	492 617
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-		134 915	59 235	59 235	50 168		-
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure		-	-	1 006	1 995	1 995	1 995	2 001	2 049	2 186
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure		-	-	8 500 16 906	- 43 071	-	-	-	7 000	9 000
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		-	-	10 900		-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DPLG7 H-Nandoni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
LGSETA		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
otal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		164 004	-	- 375 387	609 721	184 480	184 480	497 321	473 195	503 803
OTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANT		589 554		389 719	1 212 137	610 967	610 967	1 132 769	1 165 515	1 257 565

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC33 Monani - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome 1,3	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts					602 416	426 487	426 487	635 448	692 320	753 7
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		505 056			602 416	426 487	426 487	635 448	692 320	753 7
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	13 328	12 192	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-			-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts					-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts		-			-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts					-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	
otal operating transfers and grants revenue					602 416	426 487	426 487	635 448	692 320	753
otal operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	13 328	12 192	-	-	-	-	-	
apital transfers and grants: National Government:	1,3									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	100 903	207 478	_	_	_	_	_	
Current year receipts		43 051			597 086	184 480	184 480	447 153	473 195	503
Conditions met - transferred to revenue					597 086	184 480	184 480	447 153	473 195	503
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-	-	_	-	
Provincial Government:			_,,,,,,,							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Current year receipts				_	_	_	_	_	_	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					_	_	_	_	_	
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	50 168	_	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	-	-	_	50 168	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					_	_	_	-	_	
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue					-	-		-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1			-	-	-	-	-	-	====
otal capital transfers and grants revenue		43 051			597 086	184 480	184 480	497 321	473 195	503
otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	214 503	379 981	-	-	-	-	-	
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		548 107	216 618	220 444	1 199 502	610 967	610 967	1 132 769	1 165 515	1 257
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	+	-	227 831	392 173	-	-	-	-	_	-

^{1.} Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

^{2.} CTBM = conditions to be met

^{3.} National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers	1	g. 41100 IIIUUG K	,	,					204E/46 M2"	m Torm Dr	9 Everadit
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Free Basic Water Grants and subsidies	1	2 250	- 4 053	3 745	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		2 250	4 053	3 745	-	-			-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Free Basic Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T. 10 1 T. 6 T. 5 CC. 15 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Free Basic Water	3	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T. () T. () T. () () () () ()		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Free Basic Water	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Casil Hallsleis 10 Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Free Basic Water	5	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
•	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	2 250	4 053	3 745	-	-	-		-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	_										
Free Basic Water	2	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Cook Transfers to other Courses of Clat-											
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Free Basic Water	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
1.00 Buolo Fracol	Ĭ	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations		i l	I			_	_	-	-	_	_
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Free Basic Water	4	_	-	-	-						_
	4	- -	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Free Basic Water	4	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	-	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	-	-	-					
Free Basic Water Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	4	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water	5	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals		- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- -	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals Free Basic Water		- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	-	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals Free Basic Water Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - - -	-	-	- - - - -	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals Free Basic Water		- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	-	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

	mma	ry councillor	and staff ben	efits						
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		4 925 571	5 218 673	5 229 696	6 596 834	11 132 834	11 132 834	7 876 707	8 361 751	8 850 795
Medical Aid Contributions		-	38	71	83	94	94	104	110	116
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 698	1 808	1 887	2 262	2 453	2 453	2 808	2 981	3 155
Cellphone Allowance		377	479	497	623	623	623	543	576	610
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		_	_	_	_	_				
Sub Total - Councillors		7 570	8 217	8 380	10 398	15 135	15 135	12 038	12 779	13 526
% increase	4		8,6%	2,0%	24,1%	45,6%	-	(20,5%)	6,1%	5,9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages	2	3 532	3 928	362	8 221	4 457	4 457	4 895	5 423	5 956
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 332	452	35	287	4457	4457	300	318	337
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	13	76	146	146	79	84	89
Overtime Performance Bonus			- 119	_						
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 101	1 411	145	2 064	1 619	1 619	2 155	2 281	2 414
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	6	69	38	38	72	76	81
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3	-	- 43	34 5	1 109 582	490 64	490 64	1 158 608	1 229 645	1 301 683
Payments in lieu of leave	,	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 003
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	- 5 801	- 5 953	- 599	- 12 408	7 261	7 261	9 266	10 056	10 860
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase	4	o 8U1	5 953 2,6%	599 (89,9%)	12 408 1 971,3%	7 261 (41,5%)	/ 261	9 266 27,6%	10 056 8,5%	10 860 8,0%
Other Municipal Staff			,	(,,		, ,,		,.,-	.,.,.	
Basic Salaries and Wages		164 979	137 115	156 157	209 586	147 374	147 374	231 619	246 072	260 114
Pension and UIF Contributions		461	22 447	24 132	45 735	30 434	30 434	44 668	47 449	49 493
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		3 832 7 770	7 500 14 878	8 628 13 880	39 347 14 260	13 258 17 065	13 258 17 065	21 303 17 398	22 643 18 434	23 903 19 526
Performance Bonus		109	494	-	-	54	54	108	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 513	3 521	11 964	22 606	14 385	14 385	18 198	20 072	18 833
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3	14 819	40 7 567	7 122	59 11 127	20 7 659	20 7 659	67 10 279	71 10 918	75 11 438
Other benefits and allowances	3	9 229	5 953	5 174	4 320	24 416	24 416	12 554	9 980	11 901
Payments in lieu of leave		5 230	2 102	-	1 080	1 130	1 130	-	1 695	1 794
Long service awards	,	179	135 20 689	425	477	509	509	558	593	627
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	6	13 599 210 734	20 689	227 482	348 598	256 306	256 306	356 753	377 925	397 705
% increase	4		5,6%	2,3%	53,2%	(26,5%)	-	39,2%	5,9%	5,2%
Total Parent Municipality		224 104	236 611	236 461	371 404	278 702	278 702	378 057	400 760	422 091
			5,6%	(0,1%)	57,1%	(25,0%)	-	35,6%	6,0%	5,3%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		-		-	-					-
Medical Aid Contributions			2	- 2		- 1		_		
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	_	Ī.					_		_
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances Board Fees	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_			_				_
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	4	-	_	_	_		_	-	_	_
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime			_		_	_			- 1	_
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-		_	_	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance					-					
Housing Allowances		_	_	-	-	-		_		
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3	- -	-		-				-	
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3	-	-	-	- - -	- - -	-			- - -
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	3	- -	-		-	-	Ī	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3	-	-	-	- - -	- - -	-			- - -
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	3	- - - -	-	-	-	-	- - -			- - - -
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities	3 3 6	- - - -	-		- - - - -	-	-			- - - -
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % in-crease Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages	3 3 6	- - - -	-		- - - - -	-	-			- - - -
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	3 3 6	- - - -	-		- - - - -	-	-			- - - -
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Publication of lieu of leave Long service awards Publication of lieu of leave % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Overtime	3 3 6	- - - -	-		- - - - -	-	-			- - - -
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Subt Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIP Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus	3 3 6 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1		- - - -
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Payment of lieu of leave Long service awards Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 3 6 4	- - - -	-	-	-	-	- - - - - -	11111		- - - - - - - - - -
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Subt Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIP Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus	3 3 4 4 3 3 3 3	-	-	-		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			- - - -
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Publication of lieu of leave Long service awards Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3 3 4	-	-			-				
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit fobligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3 3 4 4 3 3 3 3			1	-	-				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Payments of lieu of leave Long service awards Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance Celliphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	3 3 4 4 3 3 3 3	-	-			-				
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIP Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retriement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	3 3 6 4									
Other benefits and allowances Payments in fieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Servico Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance Celliphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Payments in fieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 3 3 3 3 3			1						
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIP Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retriement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	3 3 6 4									
Other benefits and allowances Payments in fieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Sonior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowances Payments in fieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	3 3 6 4			111111111111111111111111111111111111111						
Other benefits and allowances Payments in fieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in fieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase Total Municipal Entities	3 3 6 4 3 3 3 3 6 4			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
Other benefits and allowances Payments in leu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase Total Municipal Entities	3 3 6 4									

- References

 1. Include Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits, (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs) 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid 7. Correct as at 30 June

- Column Definitions:

 A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

- A. B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stati

 D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

 E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

 F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

 G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

 H and I. The indicative projection

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances		In-kind benefits	Total Package
Biolicoaro di Galarico, Allonarico a Boriolto II		No.				Bonuses		
Rand per annum		110.		1.				2.
·								Σ.
Councillors	3		100 170		404.0==			
Speaker	4	1	403 158	91 475	164 877			659 511
Chief Whip		1	446 438	17 280	154 573			618 291
Executive Mayor		1	508 267	110 024	206 097			824 387
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	_					-
Executive Committee		7	3 399 162	403 325	1 267 495			5 069 982
Total for all other councillors		44	2 721 589	1 133 048	1 011 461			4 866 098
Total Councillors	8	54	7 478 614	1 755 152	2 804 502			12 038 268
On the Management of the Management	_							
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5		070 500	47.400	500.040			4 500 400
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	978 522	17 128	586 849			1 582 499
Chief Finance Officer		1	684 631	13 693	488 598	-		1 186 922
Director: Engineering		1	840 115	12 486	227 303	-		1 079 904
Director: Water Services		1	653 137	12 941	422 484	-		1 088 562
Director: Planning and Development		1	840 115	12 127	227 661	-		1 079 903
Director: Community Services		1	840 115	12 503	227 285	-		1 079 903
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Director: Corporate Services		1	840 115	12 503	227 285	-		1 079 903
Director: Office of Executive Mayor		1	652 581	11 913	424 068	-		1 088 562
			-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		_	-	-	-	-		_
		_	-	-	-	-		_
		_	-	-	-	-		_
		_	_	_	_	_		_
		_	-	-	_	-		_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	8	6 329 331	105 294	2 831 533	-		9 266 158
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation		-	_	_	_	_		_
		_	_	_	_	_		_
		_	_	_	_	_		_
		_	_	_	_	_		_
		_	_	_	_	_		_
		_	_	_	_	_		_
		_	_	_	_	_		_
		_	_	_	_	_		_
		_	_	_	_	_		_
		_	_	_	_	_		_
		_						_
		_	_	_	_	_		_
		_		_	_	_		_
		_	_					_
		_	_	_	_	_		_
		_	_	_	_	_		-
Total for municipal entities	8,10		_	-		_		
	3,.0							
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	1							
REMUNERATION	10	62	13 807 945	1 860 446	5 636 035	_		21 304 426

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2013/14		Cu	rrent Year 2014	/15	Bu	dget Year 2015	116
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		45	8	37	57	9	48	57	47	10
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	-	6	8	-	6	6	-	6
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Professionals		1 080	966	114	853	827	17	763	746	23
Finance		40	34	6	51	45	6	39	33	6
Spatial/town planning		6	4	2	11	2	_	11	2	6
Information Technology		1	1	-	1	1	_	1	1	_
Roads		6	4	2	6	4	2	6	4	_
Electricity		2	2	-	2	2	_	2	2	2
Water		804	709	95	561	561	_	492	492	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		221	212	9	221	212	9	212	212	9
Technicians		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Spatial/town planning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Service and sales workers		_		_	_	_		_		
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		_		_	_	_		_		
Craft and related trades		_		_						_
Plant and Machine Operators		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Elementary Occupations		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 131	974	157	918	836	71	826	793	39
% increase	 ³	1 131	9/4	13/	(18,8%)	(14,2%)	(54,8%)	(10,0%)	(5,1%)	(45,1%
					(10,0%)	(14,2%)	(34,6%)	(10,0%)	(3,1%)	(40,1%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		28	6	34	28	6	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +* 2016/17	1 Budget Year + 2017/18
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - water revenue		20 443	16 000	13 000	17 684	15 588	12 000	8 000	9 000	3 000	4 000	3 500	(14 646)	107 567	104 324	110 148
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 568	1 782	1 850	2 923	2 500	1 800	2 400	2 980	2 500	1 900	2 800	(802)	24 201	25 314	26 723
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-			_
Service charges - other		9	11	15	12	25	35	8	14	24	20	15	12	200	212	225
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Interest earned - external investments		238	400	120	175	145	236	195	350	125	475	178	214	2 850	1 600	1 650
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	8 700	_	_	_	4 500	_	_	7 800	_	_	2 556	23 557	21 371	22 599
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and permits			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agency services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - operational		45 777	44 775	52 000	100 000	126 708	100 000	_	398	1 325	72 000	56 236	36 230	635 448	692 320	753 762
Other revenue		1 200	3 000	8 500	4 500	7 500	2 500	2 800	6 000	11 500	8 000	4 300	754	60 554	64 179	
Gains on disposal of PPE		- 1200	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu	ution	69 234	74 668	75 485	125 294	152 466	121 071	13 403	18 742	26 274	86 395	67 029	24 318	854 377	909 320	983 139
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		30 487	28 127	27 606	27 899	49 848	31 241	30 511	28 546	27 569	46 582	27 100	14 084	369 599	391 670	412 253
Remuneration of councillors		845	948	951	782	755	2 778	913	720	735	925	880	806	12 038	12 779	
Debt impairment		_	_	_	_	-		-	2 545	1 459	1 879	1 450	5 068	12 400	13 118	
Depreciation & asset impairment		10 000	8 500	9 500	13 500	25 000	30 000	18 000	7 684	17 000	12 000	13 000	9 069	173 253	181 958	
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	_
Bulk purchases		18 532	15 000	14 000	20 000	17 000	18 000	11 027	18 000	17 000	18 000	24 000	2 632	193 191	209 751	220 239
Other materials		4 700	3 977	4 230	4 595	5 148	11 211	5 133	8 900	16 902	14 520	4 000	2 794	86 111	135 999	
Contracted services		398	890	1 111	1 364	780	2 589	992	790	896	850	630	887	12 177	13 179	
Transfers and grants		390	- 090	1 111	1 304	700	2 309	332	190	- 090	030	030	007	12 177	13 179	13911
Other expenditure		4 500	6 800	8 904	17 500	27 900	13 400	15 000	9 400	22 858	9 834	9 200	6 213	151 510	170 894	179 067
Loss on disposal of PPE		4 500		6 904	17 500			15 000	9 400			9 200	0213	131 310	170 094	179001
Total Expenditure		69 462	64 242	66 302	85 640	126 432	109 219	81 576	76 584	104 418	104 590	80 260	41 554	1 010 278	1 129 349	1 200 585
Surplus/(Deficit)		(228)	10 425	9 183	39 654	26 033	11 852	(68 173)	(57 842)	(78 143)	(18 195)	(13 231)	(17 236)	(155 901)		
Transfers recognised - capital		71 388	17 940	18 396	52 711	135 892	41 660	32 653	39 806	54 803	6 223	(13 231)	25 849	497 321	473 195	
Contributions recognised - capital		71 300	17 340	10 000	32 711	100 002	41000	JZ 033	33 000	34 003	0 223	_	23 043	437 321	475 155	303 000
Contributed assets			_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-		_	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		71 159	28 365	27 579	92 365	161 925	53 511	(35 519)	(18 036)	(23 340)	(11 971)	(13 231)	8 613	341 419	253 166	286 356
contributions								. ,	, ,	` ′	` ′	. ,				
Taxation		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	71 159	28 365	27 579	92 365	161 925	53 511	(35 519)	(18 036)	(23 340)	(11 971)	(13 231)	8 613	341 419	253 166	286 356

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Ter	m Revenue and E Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote																
vote 1- executive council/mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		54 635	68 900	67 422	100 500	78 000	89 700	98 000	69 700	269 355	127 249	56 400	140 068	1 219 929	1 231 506	1 086 961
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		20 443	16 000	13 000	17 684	15 588	12 000	8 000	9 000	3 000	4 000	3 500	(14 646)	107 567	104 324	110 148
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	· _ ′	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage		1 568	1 782	1 850	2 923	2 500	1 800	2 400	2 980	2 500	1 900	2 800	(802)	24 201	25 314	267 234
Total Revenue by Vote		76 646	86 682	82 272	121 107	96 088	103 500	108 400	81 680	274 855	133 149	62 700	124 619	1 351 698	1 361 144	1 464 342
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
vote 1- executive council/mayor		1 317	1 193	1 325	2 501	1 479	1 450	1 022	4 500	1 389	3 075	6 078	5 810	31 138	32 702	34 574
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		659	692	1 031	624	809	932	250	2 419	1 420	1 000	256	4 291	14 384	16 841	16 147
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		2 575	3 500	3 754	1 580	3 600	3 690	1 350	2 540	4 800	2 500	4 500	1 106	35 495	35 731	36 545
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		307	290	2 500	315	367	1 800	478	370	2 365	259	980	1 391	11 422	12 133	12 828
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		1 281	3 850	2 416	2 606	1 931	2 758	2 389	3 500	8 790	9 800	5 065	2 625	47 011	49 102	51 876
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		580	616	631	538	664	640	512	665	325	223	1 580	5 721	12 696	14 250	13 363
Vote 7 - Health/Other		194	190	235	2 800	6 500	5 600	354	273	8 700	120	850	1 683	27 499	32 583	34 403
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		371	379	394	378	431	385	414	176	158	173	654	4 171	8 082	8 884	9 390
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		1 827	1 717	13 600	1 963	9 500	1 809	16 800	502	560	5 800	890	1 206	56 175	58 756	61 937
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		865	4 600	987	885	1 056	3 600	860	3 840	1 007	4 530	1 438	2 083	25 750	30 276	31 962
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		259	167	167	368	166	328	405	369	264	500	620	5 523	9 136	9 626	10 133
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		35 000	28 000	18 050	29 000	78 000	56 000	24 468	46 988	142 556	123 381	80 970	6 231	668 642	546 940	579 955
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		59	60	98	61	107	60	56	62	63	56	54	669	1 404	1 490	1 577
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Bistribution Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		2 333	530	1 002	1 659	2 800	284	337	2 700	605	590	480	2 062	15 383	14 128	14 594
Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage		3 500	1 783	973	1 875	3 590	2 470	2 900	6 500	3 366	2 437	2 389	14 280	46 062	265 907	291 301
Total Expenditure by Vote		51 127	47 566	47 163	47 152	110 998	81 806	52 596	75 405	176 367	154 443	106 803	58 852	1 010 278	1 129 349	1 200 585
. ,		-														
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		25 519	39 116	35 110	73 954	(14 911)	21 694	55 804	6 276	98 488	(21 294)	(44 103)	65 768	341 419	231 795	263 757
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	25 519	39 116	35 110	73 954	(14 911)	21 694	55 804	6 276	98 488	(21 294)	(44 103)	65 768	341 419	231 795	263 757

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		54 635	68 900	67 422	100 500	78 000	89 700	98 000	69 700	269 355	127 249	56 400	140 068	1 219 929	1 231 506	1 086 961
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Budget and treasury office		54 635	68 900	67 422	100 500	78 000	89 700	98 000	69 700	269 355	127 249	56 400	140 068	1 219 929	1 231 506	1 086 961
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Planning and development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		22 011	17 782	14 850	20 607	18 088	13 800	10 400	11 980	5 500	5 900	6 300	(15 449)	131 769	129 638	377 382
Electricity			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(.0)	_	-	-
Water		20 443	16 000	13 000	17 684	15 588	12 000	8 000	9 000	3 000	4 000	3 500	(14 646)	107 567	104 324	110 148
Waste water management		1 568	1 782	1 850	2 923	2 500	1 800	2 400	2 980	2 500	1 900	2 800	(802)	24 201	25 314	267 234
Waste management		1 300	1702	1 000	2 323	_	1 000	2 400	2 300	2 300	-	2 000	(002)	24 201	25 514	207 204
Other		_		_	_				_	_	_		_	_		
Total Revenue - Standard	 	76 646	86 682	82 272	121 107	96 088	103 500	108 400	81 680	274 855	133 149	62 700	124 619	1 351 698	1 361 144	1 464 342
Total Revenue - Standard		70 040	00 002	02 212	121 107	90 000	103 300	100 400	01 000	2/4 000	133 149	02 / 00	124 019	1 331 696	1 301 144	1 404 342
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		6 257	7 387	9 714	8 268	8 485	9 461	5 827	18 771	17 262	15 375	17 629	30 396	154 832	160 636	166 564
Executive and council		1 976	1 884	2 356	2 108	2 288	2 382	1 272	3 723	2 809	4 075	6 334	14 313	45 522	49 543	50 721
Budget and treasury office		2 575	3 500	3 754	1 580	3 600	3 690	1 350	2 540	4 800	2 500	4 500	1 106	35 495	35 731	36 545
Corporate services		1 706	2 002	3 604	4 580	2 597	3 389	3 205	12 508	9 653	8 799	6 795	14 977	73 816	75 363	79 298
Community and public safety		2 392	2 286	14 229	5 141	16 431	7 794	17 568	952	27 358	6 093	2 394	14 869	117 506	130 499	137 692
Community and social services		371	379	394	378	431	385	414	176	158	173	654	4 171	8 082	8 884	9 390
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety		1 827	1 717	13 600	1 963	9 500	1 809	16 800	502	18 500	5 800	890	9 016	81 925	89 032	93 899
Housing		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Health		194	190	235	2 800	6 500	5 600	354	273	8 700	120	850	1 683	27 499	32 583	34 403
Economic and environmental services		839	783	798	906	830	968	917	1 034	589	723	2 200	11 244	21 832	23 876	23 496
Planning and development		580	616	631	538	664	640	512	665	325	223	1 580	5 721	12 696	14 250	13 363
Road transport		259	167	167	368	166	328	405	369	264	500	620	5 523	9 136	9 626	10 133
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	-	_	_	_
Trading services		38 559	29 842	19 121	30 936	81 697	58 529	27 424	53 550	145 985	125 873	83 412	21 180	716 108	814 337	872 833
Electricity		59	60	98	61	107	60	56	62	63	56	54	669	1 404	1 490	1 577
Water		35 000	28 000	18 050	29 000	78 000	56 000	24 468	46 988	142 556	123 381	80 970	6 231	668 642	546 940	579 955
Waste water management		3 500	1 783	973	1 875	3 590	2 470	2 900	6 500	3 366	2 437	2 389	14 280	46 062	265 907	291 301
Waste management		3 300	1700	-	-	-	2 410	2 300	-	-	2 437	2 000	14 200		203 907	251 551
Other			_		_	_	_	_	_		_ [_	I _	1	1 -
Total Expenditure - Standard		48 047	40 299	43 861	45 251	107 443	76 752	51 736	74 307	191 193	148 064	105 636	77 690	1 010 278	1 129 349	1 200 585
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		28 599	46 383	38 411	75 856	(11 355)	26 748	56 664	7 374	83 662	(14 915)	(42 936)	46 930	341 419	231 795	263 757
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	28 599	46 383	38 411	75 856	(11 355)	26 748	56 664	7 374	83 662	(14 915)	(42 936)	46 930	341 419	231 795	263 757

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	,		·	•		Budget Ye	ear 2015/16						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
vote 1- executive council/mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	50	_
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11	11
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	10 450	10 350
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	1 250	1 450
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		736	8 652	1 739	-	1 417	-	5 621	2 500	55 000	12 026	-	2 963	90 654	476 200	8 350
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 550	3 550	1 875	1 400
Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 777	8 777	51 000	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	736	8 652	1 739	-	1 417	-	5 621	2 500	55 000	12 026	1	19 950	107 641	540 836	21 561
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
vote 1- executive council/mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	779	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	171	950	_	_
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	53 268	53 268	6 500	6 500
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	650	650	_	_
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		_	_	2 728	7 694	4 745	-	_	-	-	8 000	16 000	260 053	299 220	65 000	_
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	_	_
Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	63 528	63 528	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	3 508	7 694	4 745	-	-	-	-	8 000	16 000	380 669	420 615	71 500	6 500
Total Capital Expenditure	2	736	8 652	5 247	7 694	6 162	-	5 621	2 500	55 000	20 026	16 000	400 619	528 256	612 336	28 061

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2015/16						Medium Te	rm Revenue and E Framework	xpenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	779	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	12 445	40 026	5 778	61 028	8 436	7 911
Executive and council		-	-	-]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Budget and treasury office		-	-	779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	421	1 200	50	-
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	12 445	40 026	5 357	59 828	8 386	7 911
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	5 020	5 050	11 700	11 800
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	5 020	5 050	11 700	11 800
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Trading services		736	8 652	4 467	7 694	6 162	-	6 754	16 988	52 813	28 807	4 970	324 136	462 178	592 200	8 350
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Water		736	8 652	4 467	7 694	5 896	-	6 754	16 988	34 813	3 807	4 970	295 097	389 873	541 200	8 350
Waste water management		-	-	-	_	266	-	-	-	18 000	25 000	_	29 039	72 305	51 000	_
Waste management		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Other		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	736	8 652	5 247	7 694	6 162	-	6 784	16 988	54 813	41 252	44 995	334 934	528 256	612 336	28 061
Funded by:																
National Government		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	512 346	512 346	592 200	8 350
Provincial Government		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		-				Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	20 443	16 000	13 000	17 684	15 588	12 000	8 000	9 000	3 000	4 000	3 500	5 538	127 752	104 324	110 148
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 568	1 782	1 850	2 923	2 500	1 800	2 400	2 980	2 500	1 900	2 800	2 581	27 584	25 314	26 723
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	9	11	15	12	25	35	8	14	24	20	15	12	200	212	225
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Interest earned - external investments	238	400	120	175	145	236	195	350	125	475	178	214	2 850	1 600	1 650
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	8 700	_	_	_	4 500	_	_	7 800	_	_	2 556	23 557	21 371	22 599
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Licences and permits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agency services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfer receipts - operational	45 777	44 775	52 000	100 000	126 708	100 000	_	398	1 325	72 000	56 236	36 230	635 448	692 320	753 762
Other revenue	1 200	3 000	8 500	4 500	7 500	2 500	2 800	6 000	11 500	8 000	4 300	744	60 544	64 179	68 032
Cash Receipts by Source	69 234	74 668	75 485	125 294	152 466	121 071	13 403	18 742	26 274	86 395	67 029	47 875	877 934	909 320	983 139
	03 234	74 000	15 405	120 234	102 400	121 0/1	15 405	10 142	20214	00 333	07 023	41 013	077 334	303 320	303 133
Other Cash Flows by Source	00.540	0.004			00.000		05.500	20.000	444.570	0.500			447.450	171 110	504.047
Transfer receipts - capital	63 546	2 001	-	-	89 030	-	85 500	89 000	114 576	3 500	-	-	447 153	471 146	501 617
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	_ [_	_	_			_		_	_		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	132 779	76 669	75 485	125 294	241 496	121 071	98 903	107 742	140 850	89 895	67 029	47 875	1 325 087	1 380 466	1 484 756
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	30 487	28 127	27 606	27 899	49 848	31 241	30 511	28 546	27 569	46 582	27 100	14 084	369 599	391 670	412 253
Remuneration of councillors	845	948	951	782	755	2 778	913	720	735	925	880	806	12 038	12 779	13 526
Finance charges	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	18 532	15 000	14 000	20 000	17 000	18 000	11 027	18 000	17 000	18 000	24 000	9 204	199 763	209 751	220 239
Other materials	4 700	3 977	4 230	4 595	5 148	11 211	5 133	8 900	16 902	14 520	4 000	2 794	86 111	135 999	144 933
Contracted services	398	890	1 111	1 364	780	2 589	992	790	896	850	630	887	12 177	13 179	13 917
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and grants - other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure	4 500	6 800	8 904	17 500	27 900	13 400	15 000	9 400	22 858	9 834	9 200	5 463	150 760	170 100	178 228
Cash Payments by Type	59 462	55 742	56 802	72 140	101 432	79 219	63 576	66 356	85 959	90 711	65 810	33 239	830 448		983 097
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	71 388	17 940	18 396	52 711	135 892	41 660	32 653	39 806	54 803	6 223	_	295	471 766	620 236	28 011
Repayment of borrowing	- 1 000	-	10 000	JZ 111	100 002	-	JZ 000	-	J+ 000		_	_	7/1/00	020 200	20011
Other Cash Flows/Payments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Cash Payments by Type	130 850	73 682	75 198	124 850	237 324	120 879	96 229	106 162	140 762	96 935	65 810	33 533	1 302 214	1 553 714	1 011 108
, , , ,		2 987	287	444					140 702			14 341			
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 929 83 126	85 056	88 043	88 330	4 172 88 774	192 92 945	2 674 93 138	1 580 95 812	97 391	(7 040) 97 480	1 219 90 440	91 659	22 873 83 126		473 647 (67 248)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	85 056	88 043	88 330	88 774	92 945	93 138	95 812	97 391	97 480	90 440	91 659	106 000	106 000		

DC33 Mopani - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014	/15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	INCI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	butions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Total non current assets		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total current liabilities		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total non current liabilities		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	
Name of organisation	withs	Number		contract	R thousand
Panasonic	Yrs	10	Telephone system	01 November 2014	147
Nashua	Yrs	22	Printer	01 December 2014	162
Nashua	Yrs	30	Photocopiers	01 May 2016	3 615
ABSA TFS	Yrs		Photocopiers	01 May 2016	3 615
SITA	Yrs		Web maintenance , LAN and desktop support	01 June 2015	3 728
FUJITSU	Yrs		Financial system support	01 June 2015	707
PAYDAY	Yrs		Payroll support	01 June 2014	46
Durchame	Yrs	3	Assets management	01 June 2016	

- References
 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Contract 2		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Contract 3 etc		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	11 766	12 177	13 179	13 917	14 613	15 344	16 111	16 917	17 763	18 651	-	150 437
Contract 2		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Contract 3 etc		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	11 766	12 177	13 179	13 917	14 613	15 344	16 111	16 917	17 763	18 651	_	150 437
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Contract 2		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Contract 3 etc		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	11 766	12 177	13 179	13 917	14 613	15 344	16 111	16 917	17 763	18 651	-	150 437
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Contract 3 etc		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-

^{1.} Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

^{2.} List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34a Ca	pital	expenditure o	n new assets	by asset clas	S			1		
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	/15	2015/16 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S	ub-cla	SS I								
Infrastructure		136 673	103 744	4 562 175	304 527	175 472	175 472	202 069	415 200	8 350
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		43 051	103 744	4 554 318	239 396	73 508	73 508	159 220	364 200	8 350
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		43 051	103 744	4 554 318	239 396	73 508	73 508	159 220	364 200	8 350
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	40 238	40 238	42 849	51 000	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	40 238	40 238	42 849	51 000	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		93 622	-	7 856	65 131	61 725	61 725	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	93 622	-	7 856	65 131	61 725	61 725	-	-	-
Community Parks & gardens		24 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Swimming pools		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community halls		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing Buses	7	_		_	_	_	_	-		_
Clinics	'	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Museums & Art Galleries		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		24 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development Other		_	-	_		_	_	-		_
Otilei		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Other assets		248	93 188	20 101	12 240	2 230	2 230	12 110	17 686	18 211
General vehicles		-	11 860	11 384	500			1 250	7 550	8 050
Specialised vehicles	10	-	9 088	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment		_	694	2 953	- 740	- 740	740	1 600 5 050	1 750 675	2 250
Furniture and other office equipment		_	1 452	4 745	990	990	990	2 210	1 211	1 411
Abattoirs		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-		-		-	-			
Other Buildings		-	69 364	-	850	-	-	2 000	6 500	6 500
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		_	730		_	_	_	_		_
Other		248	_	1 020	8 660	_	_	_	_	_
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		_	-	_	-	_	_	-		-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		_	-	_	-	_	_	-		_
		_	-		_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	161 071	196 932	4 582 276	316 767	177 702	177 702	214 179	432 886	26 561
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-						
Specialised vehicles		-	9 088	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Refuse		-	- 0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	9 088	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-

- 4. Work-In-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	Asset (Outcome	Outcome	Buuget	Buuget	Forecast	2013/10	+1 2010/17	+2 2017/10
<u>Infrastructure</u>		_	140 520	_	313 459	36 535	36 535	310 277	185 000	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	Ī	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Street Lighting		_		-	-	_		_		
Infrastructure - Water		-	74 956	_	313 459	28 378	28 378	280 821	185 000	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	74 956	-	313 459	28 378	28 378	280 821	185 000	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	65 564	-	-	8 157	8 157	29 456	-	-
Reticulation		-	65 564	-	-	8 157	8 157	29 456	-	_
Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other		_	_	-	-	-	_	29 450	-	-
Waste Management		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transportation	2	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks & gardens		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools Community halls		_		-	_		_	_	_	
Libraries		_		_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing		-		-	-	-	_	_	-	
Buses	7	_		_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
Social rental housing	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	432	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	432	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	_	67 385	44 740	6 460	6 460	3 300	2 350	1 450
General vehicles		-	-	27 724	1 550	1 550	1 550	250	50	-
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	1 610	-	-	-	4.250	4 400	-
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment		_		_	2 700	2 700	2 700	1 350 1 500	1 100 1 200	50 1 400
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	270	(10)	(10)	200	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets Civic Land and Buildings		-		-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	40 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Other		-		38 051	220	220	220	_	_	-
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	-	_		_	-	-
List sub-class		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		_	_	1	1	-	-	-	1	1
List sub-class		-	_	1 1	1 1	-		-	1 1	1 1
				-	-	_		_	-	_
Intangibles		-	-	10 457	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)		-	_	780 9 677	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	± 1	-	140 520	78 273	358 199	42 995	42 995	313 577	187 350	1 450
Specialised vehicles Refuse		-	-	1 610 –	-	-	-	-	-	_
Fire		_		1 610	-	_	_	_	_	_
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Ambulances		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	41,6%	1,7%	53,1%	19,5%	19,5%	59,4%	30,2%	5,2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	102,0%	47,8%	260,8%	25,5%	25,5%	181,0%	103,0%	0,8%

- References

 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 5. Infrastructure includes
- 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- Statues, art collections, medals etc.
 Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance - 4 310 811 458 -500 000 7 900 000 -50 000 DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year + 2017/18
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Clas	ss/Sub-	1	05.000	04.040	70 470	400.070	400.070	20.700	70 500	00.40
nfrastructure		68 722	85 226	84 818	72 472	103 272	103 272	30 703	76 533	82 18
Infrastructure - Road transport		4 035	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 035	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water		64 308	85 226	84 792	47 472	99 523	99 523	24 298	62 509	70 3°
Dams & Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water purification		8 259	85 226	84 792	47 472	99 523	99 523	24 298	62 509	70 3
		56 049	03 220	04 732	47 472	33 323	- 33 323	24 230	02 303	703
Reticulation			-	-	05.000	2.740		0.405	44.004	44.00
Infrastructure - Sanitation		379	-	-	25 000	3 749	3 749	6 405	14 024	11 86
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		379	-	-	25 000	3 749	3 749	6 405	14 024	11 86
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gas	1	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Other	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	-									
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Security and policing Buses	7	_	_	_			_	_	_	
Clinics	'	_		_	_	_		_		
Museums & Art Galleries		_		_	_		_			
Cemeteries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social rental housing	8	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Other		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In continue of a constitute			_	_		_	_	_		_
Investment properties Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		_	_	_	_		_			-
Outo										
Other assets		6 401	_	35 346	30 596	28 721	28 721	55 408	59 466	62 75
General vehicles		3 817	_	6 079	4 945	5 113	5 113	6 389	6 749	7 11
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	420	420	420	195	1 045	1 09
Plant & equipment		(5 919)	-	9 339	5 049	4 895	4 895	10 490	11 207	11 7
Computers - hardware/equipment		5	-	-	293	2	2	111	-	12
Furniture and other office equipment		1	-	5	16 895	16 815	16 815	88	91	9
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets			-	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings		2 327	-	424	1 302	- 80	- 80	6 274	6 634	6 99
Other Buildings Other Land		75	_	424	671	270	270	1 081	1 145	1 2
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	_	402	-	_	-	- 1001	1 140	1 20
Other	1	6 094	_	19 037	1 020	1 126	1 126	30 780	32 595	34 4
								22.30		
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ntangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	
	+		05.000	400.404	400.000	404.000	404.000	06 444	405.000	444.0
otal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	75 123	85 226	120 164	103 068	131 993	131 993	86 111	135 999	144 9

Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	420	420	420	195	1 045	1 097
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE	4,1%	4,1%	2,6%	4,3%	2,9%	2,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	9.1%	11,2%	10.2%	11,5%	16,5%	16,5%	8,5%	12,0%	12,1%

- References

 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

- 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

 3. For example technology backbones (e.g., fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

 5. Infrastructure includes Tand and buildings required by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community

 8. Not municipal contributions to the "top structure" being built using the housing subsidies

- Statues, art collections, medals etc.
 Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance	0	0	0	_	-	_	-	_	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34d D	eprec	iation by asse	et class										
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class													
<u>Infrastructure</u>		102 542	137 763	163 687	133 944	162 943	162 943	166 585	174 915	183 660			
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 574	-	-	4 555	55	55	4 555	4 783	5 022			
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 574	-	-	4 555	55	55	4 555	4 783	5 022			
Storm water		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-			
Infrastructure - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	1	_	-	1	1	1			
Transmission & Reticulation			_	_		_							
Street Lighting		_	_	_	_	_		_					
Infrastructure - Water		90 346	137 763	163 687	120 029	162 029	162 029	162 029	170 131	178 637			
Dams & Reservoirs		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_			
Water purification		-	-	163 687	120 029	162 029	162 029	162 029	170 131	178 637			
Reticulation		90 346	137 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		9 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sewerage purification		9 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	9 358	858	858	-	-	-			
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Gas		-	-	-			. - .	-	-	-			
Other	3	-	-	-	9 358	858	858	-	-	-			
Community		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community halls Libraries		_	_	_	_	_		-	-				
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Security and policing Buses	7	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_			
Clinics	'	_	_	_	_	_		-	_				
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Social rental housing Other	8	_	-	-	_	_		-	-	-			
Ottlei		_	_	_	_			-	-	_			
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı			
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-			
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-			
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other assets		4 482	-	_	3 425	5 809	5 809	6 668	7 043	7 416			
General vehicles		806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Specialised vehicles	10	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment		1 171 272	_	_	_	_		- 1	- 1	- 1			
Furniture and other office equipment		244	_	_	_	_	_						
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings		1 103	-	_	-	_		-	-				
Other Land		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other		651	-	-	3 425	5 809	5 809	6 667	7 042	7 415			
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	_		-		-			
<u>Intangibles</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)		-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	107 024	137 763	163 687	137 369	168 752	168 752	173 253	181 958	191 077
Specialised vehicles		235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References

 1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- Statues, art collections, medals etc.
 Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

Check 0 0

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Capital expenditure	Vote Description	Ref	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecasts							
Avoit 2- Searchie & Council/Municipal Manager	R thousand								Present value				
Vote 3 - Finance & Admini Finance 1200 50	Capital expenditure	1											
Volta 3. Finance & Adminifinance 1 200 50 —			_	_	_	-	-	-	-				
Vota 6 - Pinanne 8 Admin\Direct Admin Sa 268 6 500	Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		_	_	-	_	-	_	-				
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin Vote 7 - Health/Other Vote 7 - Health/Other Vote 7 - Health/Other Vote 8 - Public Safety/Other Vote 9 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 11 - Roads Firansport/Roads Vote 12 - Vate Vote 12 - Vate Vote 12 - Vate Vote 13 - Finance & Adminior Vote 14 - Vote Vote 14 - Vote Vote Vote 14 - Vote Vote Vote Vote 14 - Vote Vote Vote Vote Vote Vote Vote Vote	Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1 200	50	-	_	-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Heathführer	Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		_	_	_	_	_	_	-				
Vale 3 - Public Services/Fire Vale 9 - Public Services/Fire Vale 9 - Public Services/Fire Vale 9 - Public Services/Fire Vale 1 - Noade 1 - Services/Fire Vale 1 - Noade 1 - Services/Fire Vale 1 - Noade 1 - Services/Fire Vale 1 - Noade 1 - Service Charges - Char	Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		53 268	6 500	6 500	_	_	_	-				
Vale 3 - Public Services/Fire Vale 9 - Public Services/Fire Vale 9 - Public Services/Fire Vale 9 - Public Services/Fire Vale 1 - Noade 1 - Services/Fire Vale 1 - Noade 1 - Services/Fire Vale 1 - Noade 1 - Services/Fire Vale 1 - Noade 1 - Service Charges - Char	Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		_	_	_	_	_	_	_				
Vote 9 - Public Sartely/Other	ı .		_	_	_	_	_	_	_				
3480 10 450 10 350 - - - - - - - - -			10	11	11	_	_	_	_				
1600 1250 1450 - - - - - - - - -			-			_		_	_				
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution								_	_				
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/Distribution Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage List entity summary if applicable Total future operational costs by vote Vote 15 - waste water management Sewerage Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance Vote 4 - Corporate Services/IHR Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic Vote 7 - Health/Other Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic Vote 9 - Public Services/Other Community Vote 9 - Public Services/Other Community Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology Vote 15 - waste water management/ severage List entity summary if applicable Total future operational costs Vote 14 - Vote 15 - Vote 15 - Waste value revenue Service charges - ledictricity revenue Service charges - electricity revenue Service charg	•		_	_		_	_	_	_				
Vote 13 - Electricity Electricity Ostribution 6 550			380 873	5/11 200									
Vote 14 - Corporate ServicesInformation Technology Vote 15 - waste water management/severage List artifly summary if applicable 72 305 51000			309 073	341 200	0 330				_				
Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage 172 305 51 000 - - - - - - - - -				4 075	1 100				_				
Total Capital Expenditure									_				
Signature			72 305	51 000	-		-	_	-				
Future operational costs by vote 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 5 5 5 5 5			-	-	-		-	_	-				
Vote 1 - executive Council/Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance Vote 4 - Corporate ServicesHR Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Finance Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic Vote 7 - Health/Other Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage List entity summary if applicable Vote 14 - Corporate Service charges - Service charges - Service charges - water revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sentiation revenue Service charges - sentiation revenue Service charges - source if applicable Vote 14 - Corporate Service sharges - Service charges - Service charges - sentiation revenue Service charges - sentiation revenue Service charges - sentiation revenue Service charges - source if applicable Vote 10 - Vote 10	Total Capital Expenditure		528 256	612 336	28 061	_	-	_	_				
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager -<	Future operational costs by vote	2											
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager -<	vote 1- executive council/mayor		_	-	_	_	_	_	-				
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance - <				_	_	_	_	_	_				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	. •			_	_	_	_	_	_				
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic Vote 7 - Health/Other Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage List entity summary if applicable Vote 15 - Service charges - electricity revenue Vote 15 - Vote Vote 15 - Vote Vote 15 - Vote Vote Vote Vote Vote Vote Vote Vote				_	_	_	_	_	_				
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic Vote 7 - Health/Other Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution Vote 13 - Selectricity/Electricity/Distribution Vote 13 - Selectricity/Electricity/Distribution Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage List entity summary if applicable Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage Vote 15 - Vote 16 - Vote 17 - Vote 18 - Vote 18 - Vote 19 -	·			_	_	_	_	_	_				
Vote 7 - Health/Other				_	_	_	_	_	_				
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire													
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage List entity summary if applicable Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage Vote 15 - V									_				
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads				_					_				
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_ </td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td></t<>				_ 					_				
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution -	•			_					_				
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electrici	,			_		_			_				
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage —				_	-	_	-		_				
Vote 15 - waste water management/ sewerage List entity summary if applicable				_	_	_	-	_	-				
List entity summary if applicable				_	-	_	-	-	-				
Total future operational costs				_	-	-	-	_	-				
Property rates 2				-	-	-	-	-	-				
Property rates Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other Service ch	Total future operational costs		_	_	_	_	-	_	_				
Property rates Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other Service ch	Future revenue by source	3											
Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue 107 375	•		_	_	_	_	_	_	_				
Service charges - electricity revenue -							_						
Service charges - water revenue 107 375 -													
Service charges - sanitation revenue 27 945 -			107 275	_	_	_	_	_	_				
Service charges - refuse revenue - <	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			_	_	_	_	_	_				
Service charges - other 39 - <td></td> <td></td> <td>21 945</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>			21 945	_	_	_	_	_	_				
Rental of facilities and equipment -	•		_	_	_	_	_	_	_				
List other revenues sources if applicable - </td <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>39</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>	-		39	-	_	_	-	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable -			-	-	_	_	-	_	-				
Total future revenue 135 360			-	-	-	_	-	_	-				
	List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	_	-				
Net Financial Implications 392 896 612 336 28 061	Total future revenue		135 360	_	_	_	-	_	-				
	Net Financial Implications		392 896	612 336	28 061	-	_	_	_				

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table	SA	36 Detailed capital budget						ı								
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	1	Desires	IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Busines	Prior year	outcomes	2015/16 Exp	Medium Term Ro senditure Frame	ovenue & work	Project info	ormation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:	۲	t									Forecast					
List all capital projects grouped by Budget and Treasury	by M	unicipal Vote Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	1 300	200	-	-	MDM	New
Budget and Treasury Fire		Vahicles Specialised Vehicles			Yes Yes	Other Assets Other Assets	General vehicles Specialised vehicles - Fire	Computers - hardware/equipment Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	750 500	1 000	50 7 500	8 000	MDM MDM	Now New
Fire Fire		Upgrading of fire stations Fire and rescur equipment			Yes Yes	Other Assets Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment Plant & equipment	General vehicles Other	-	-	850 700	850 700	1 000	2 000	MDM MDM	Now Now
Fire		Upgrading of security systems			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Specialised vehicles - Fire	-	- 2	100	500	100	50	MDM	Renewel
Fire Fire		Gym Equipment Erection of Car pots			Yes Yes Yes	Other Assets Other Assets	Other other	Furniture and other office equipment Plant & equipment			6000				MDM MDM	Now Now
Fire Fire		Provision of containerized sleeping facilit Fire protection Ass(Wildfire Units)	es		Yes Yes	Other Assets Other Assets	Other Fire, safety & emergency	Other Plant & equipment	- 1	-	650 900	650	-	- 1	MDM MDM	Now Now
Fire Engineering Services		Funiture and fittings Moseni Municipal Offices			Yes Yes	Other Assets Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	Other	-	- 1	350 40 000	250 2 000	250	250	MDM MDM	Now New
Engineering Services Engineering Services		Fine Station Fine Station					Buildings						6 500	6 500	MDM MDM	Now Now
Water Services		Sekgosese Ground Water Development S	DM 2011-0	107	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reficulation	Reticulation	39 536	-	3 368	8 500	25 000	-	Sekgosese	New
Water Services Water Services		Giyani Water Works Upgrade of Water Reticulation- GLM	DM /8/2/3/ DM /8/2/3/	131	Yes Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Water	Reficulation Reficulation	Sewerage purification Reticulation	77 428 32 639	-	19 966 2 226	9 000	44 000	- 1	Giyani Villages in GLM	Now Renewal
Water Services Water Services		Tours Bulk Water Scheme Tours Bulk Water Scheme upgrading	IDM /8/2/3/ IDM /8/2/3/	86	Yes Yes	infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	Sewerage purification	14 852 60 579		5 591 34 075	4 324 56 377	21 000	- 1	Tours Tours	Now Renewal
Water Services Water Services		Upgrading of Senwamokgope Sewage plant Upgrading of Phalaborwa Sewage plant	DM 2013-0 DM /8/2/3/		Yes Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification Sewerage purification	Reticulation Sewerage purification	16 023 14 042	-	8 455	22 000		- 1	Senwarrokgope Phalaborwa	Renewal Renewal
Water Services Water Services		Upgrading of Nkowankowa sewage plant Upgrading of Water Reticulation GTM	DM 2010-0 DM 2013-0	111	Yes Yes	Infrastructure - Senitation Infrastructure - Water	Sewerage purification Reticulation	Water purification Sewerage purification	12 685 44 795		9 052	7 456		-	Nkowankowa Villages in GTM	Renewal Renewal
Water Services Water Services Water Services		Upgrading of Water Resculation GTM Upgrading of Water Resculation GGM Hoedspruit Bulk water Supply	DM 2013-0			ETIAGEOCENO - WESSY	PARILLEROON	Selevinge puntication	44 795 59 020			46 744	65 000		-megas it GTM	
Water Services		Thapane RWS			Yes Yes		Reficulation Reficulation		-		40 000		76 000	- 1	Hoedspruit Villages in MDM	New Renewal
Water Services Water Services		Kampersrus Bulk Water supply Kampersrus Sewage plant	OM /8/2/3/1 DM /8/2/3/1	27B 143	Yes Yes		Water purification Sewarage purification		27 659 69 318	- 1	9 875 48 210	25 000 34 071			Kampersrus Kampersrus	Now Now
Water Services Water Services		Upgrading of Water Reticulation BPM Upgrading of water Reticulation MLM	DM /8/2/3/ DM /8/2/3/	145	Yes Yes		Reficulation Reficulation		67 454 122 734	-	65 860 20 000	60 119 58 965		-	Villages in BPM Villages in MLM	Renewal Renewal
Water Services		Selwane Water	DM 2013-0	128	Yes		Reticulation		24 093	-	10 131	46 192	77 000	-	Selvane Thabina	New
Water Services Water Services		Upgrading of Thabina WTP Joppie Mawa Bulk Water Supply	IDM /8/2/3/ IDM /8/2/3/	31 87	Yes Yes Yes		Water purification Reticulation		55 913 43 230	- 1	42 171 38 519	41 230	60 000	- 1	Mawa	Renewal New
Administration Water Services		Electronic Filling System Lephepane Bulk Water Supply	IDM /8/2/3/		Yes Yes Yes		Furniture and other office equipment Water purification		10 661		220 10 661	1 100 10 000	22 000		MDM Lephepane	Now New
Water Services Water Services		Water reticilation-GGM Modjadji Outfall sewer	DM 2013-0	27	Yes		Water purification Sawarage purification		25 764 39 385					-		- 1
Water Services Water Services		Giyani System N Mapuve Sefofotse Ditshosini /Ramahlatshi Bilkline	DM 2013-0 DM 2013-0		Yes Yes		Water purification Water purification		47 264 29 874	-			132 000	-		- 1
Water Services Water Services		Sefofotse Ditshosini /Ramahlatshi Bulkini Rising main Nkambako WTP	Ramoroka IDM /8/2/3/	Village	Yes		Water purification		20 292				12 000		_	
Water Services		Namakgale Sewage	CM 2010-0	01	Yes		Sewerage purification		7 500					- 2		- 2
Water Services Water Services		Lenyenye Sewage Thabina water reticulation	DM 2010-0 DM 2013-0	118	Yes Yes		Sewerage purification Water purification		10 000 55 913	- 1		5 822				- 1
Water Services Water Services		Mopani Rural Household sanitation Rehabilitation of middle Letaba water T	MDM DM 2010-0	105	Yes Yes		Sawarage purification Reticulation		653 231 17 470		38 939	8777	51 000	- 1	Villages in MDM Giyani	New Renewal
Water Services Water Services		Rehabilitation of kgapane sewage work Rehabilitation of glyani sewage works	IDM /8/2/3/ IDM /8/2/3/		Yes Yes		Reticulation Reticulation		56 605 20 724	-	-			-	Kgapane Giyani	Renewal Renewal
Water Services		Rahabilitation of nkowankowa water T Rahabilitation of Lulekani sewage work	DM 2010-0	111	Yes		Reticulation		12 685		-	2 000	1 500	-	Nkowankowa Lulekani	Renewel
		Rehabilitation of Namakgale sewage wor										4 500	1 500		Namakgale	Renewal Renewal
Water Services Water Services		Rehabilitation of thebine water T Neamitee RWS	IDM /8/2/3/ IDM /8/2/3/	31 87	Yes Yes		Reficulation Reficulation		55 913 20 292		250				Thabina Nwamitwa	Renewal New
Water Services Water Services		Smart metering system Installation of meters			Yes Yes		Reticulation Reticulation		7 000 8 000	- 1	7 000 8 000	8 000	9 000	4 000	MDM MDM	Now Now
Water Services Water Services		Assessment of sewage plant catchment a water quality laboratory services	reas		Yes Yes		Reficulation Reficulation		1 000 800	1	1 000	750 450	500	1 200 550	MDM MDM	Now Now
Water Services Water Services		Installation of USSD electroninc reporting provision of testing equipment to the plan	system		Yes Yes		Reficulation Reficulation		2 000 2 000	-	2 000 2 000	1 200 700	2 000 700	2 000 600	MDM MDM	Now Now
Water Services Water Services		rehalitation & upgrading of sekororo WTN Sedan Replacement of Diesel Engine	/ hospital		Yes Yes		Reficulation Reficulation		1 000	-	1 000 250		2 000	-	Sekororo	Renewel Renewel
Water Services					Yes		Reficulation Reficulation		250 44 915		44 915	50 168	_	-	GGM villages Nandoni	Renewel
Water Services Information Technology		Nandoni to Nsami pipeline Computers			Yes Yes		Computers - hardware/soulbment		90 000 500	- 1	90 000 500	550	275		MDM	Now New
Information Technology Information Technology		Server Room Refurbishment Servers			Yes Yes		Computers - software & programming Computers - software & programming		600 1 300	1	600 1 300	600 1 400		- 1	MDM MDM	Renewal Renewal
Information Technology Information Technology		Risk management Software Office conectivity			Yes Yes		Computers - software & programming Computers - software & programming		440 300	1 1 1 1	440 300	500 300		- 1	MDM MDM	Renewal Renewal
Information Technology Information Technology		P Telephones Office wireless LAN			Yes		Other		300	-	300	300 400	-	-	MDM MDM	Renewal
Information Technology		Wide Area network							-		- 1	1 000	300		MDM	New
Information Technology Administration		Upgrading of Disaster Communication Electronic Filling System							-	-	-	1 500 1 000	1 200	1 400	MDM	Now
															Ï	
Parent Capital expenditure	1			F							632 135	527 146	620 875	26 550		
Fathias	Ė															
List all capital projects grouped b	by Er	Sty														
Entity A Water project A									- 1	1	- 1	- 1	1	1	1	1
Entity B Electricity project B										1	1	-	1	-	-	1
												-		-	-	-
									-	-	-	-	-		-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.		Project	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target year to	Current Year 2014/15			m Term Revenue Framework	
wumcipai vote/Capitai project	1,2	Project name	number		Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year + 2017/18
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal V	/ote			Examples	Examples							
Engineering services		Modjadji Royal House pavillion & extension of fer	ncing	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		30/06/2015	-	-	-	-	_
Engineering services		Leretjeng Sport Centre	1 1	Infrastructure - Other	Sportsfields & stadia		30/06/2015	_	_	_	_	_
Engineering services		Sephukubje Bridge		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		30/06/2015	_	_	_	_	_
Engineering services		Ugrading of Water Reticulation in GTM	IDM 2013-02	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		30/06/2015	12 000	12 000	_	_	_
Engineering services		Selwane Water Works	IDM 2011-01	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification		30/06/2015	_	_	_	_	_
Engineering services		Giyani system N Bulk Water supply	IDM 2013-02	Infrastructure - Water	Other		30/06/2015	_	_	_	_	_
Engineering services		Upgrading and Extension of Giyani Water	IDM 8/3/2/12	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification		30/06/2015	19 966	19 966	_	_	_
Engineering services		Kampersrus Bulk Water Supply	DM 8/3/2/12	Infrastructure - Water	Other		30/06/2015	9 875	9 875	_		
Engineering services		Upgrading of Water Reticulation in MLM	DM 8/3/2/12	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		30/06/2015	20 000	20 000		_	
ingineering services		opgrading of Water Redediation in MEM	DIVI 0/3/2/12	illiadi actare - water	Neticulation		30/00/2010	20 000	20 000	_	_	
							_	-		_	_	_
							-	_				
							-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	_	-	_	_	-
							-	_	_	_	_	-
							-	_	_	_	_	-
							-	_	_	_	_	-
							_	_	_	_	_	_
							_	_	_	_	_	_
							_	_	_	_	_	_
							_	_	_	_	_	_
							_	_	_	_	_	
							_	_	_	_	_	_
									_	_		
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal E	ntitv											
										1		
Entity Name							0	_	_	_	_	_
Project name							0	_	_	_	_	_
. rojou namo							0		_	_	_	
							0	_	_			
							0	_	_	_	_	_
							0	_	_	_	_	
References							U	_	_	_	_	

^{1.} List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

^{2.} Refer MFMA s30

^{3.} As per Table SA34